

ellucian™

# Banner Student Object:Access Reporting Guide

Release 8.5  
November 2010



Banner®, Colleague®, PowerCAMPUS®, Luminis® and Datatel® are trademarks of Ellucian or its affiliates and are registered in the U.S. and other countries. Ellucian, Advance, DegreeWorks, fsaATLAS, Course Signals, SmartCall, Recruiter, MOX, ILP, and WCMS are trademarks of Ellucian or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

©1996-2010 Ellucian. All rights reserved. The unauthorized possession, use, reproduction, distribution, display or disclosure of this material or the information contained herein is prohibited.

Contains confidential and proprietary information of Ellucian and its subsidiaries. Use of these materials is limited to Ellucian licensees, and is subject to the terms and conditions of one or more written license agreements between Ellucian and the licensee in question.

In preparing and providing this publication, Ellucian is not rendering legal, accounting, or other similar professional services. Ellucian makes no claims that an institution's use of this publication or the software for which it is provided will insure compliance with applicable federal or state laws, rules, or regulations. Each organization should seek legal, accounting and other similar professional services from competent providers of the organization's own choosing.

Prepared by: Ellucian  
4375 Fair Lakes Court  
Fairfax, Virginia 22033  
United States of America

## Revision History

<b>Publication Date</b>	<b>Summary</b>
November 2010	New version that supports Banner Student 8.5 software.

# Contents



List of Tables. . . . .vii

## Chapter 1 Overview

**Banner Object:Access Architecture . . . . .1-1**

**Object:Access Terms . . . . .1-1**

View. . . . .1-1

Attribute. . . . .1-2

Function. . . . .1-2

    Using Global PL/SQL Tables with Functions . . . . .1-2

Key Attribute . . . . .1-2

Mandatory/Recommended Condition. . . . .1-3

Repeating Groups. . . . .1-4

Indicators . . . . .1-5

    Information Indicators . . . . .1-6

    Additional Entries Flag . . . . .1-6

Addresses. . . . .1-7

Telephone Numbers . . . . .1-7

What Is A PIDM? . . . . .1-7

**Manual Layout . . . . .1-8**

View Layout. . . . .1-8

View Name . . . . .1-8

    Prefix . . . . .1-9

Attribute List. . . . .1-9

Reference Numbers . . . . .1-10

**How to Create a Report . . . . .1-11**

## Chapter 2 Student Object:Access Views

<b>View 1: Recruiting</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-2</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-2
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-3
Attributes . . . . .	.2-3
<b>View 2: Recruiting Source Analysis</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-20</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-20
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-20
Attributes . . . . .	.2-21
<b>View 3: Admissions Applicant</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-28</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-29
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-29
Attributes . . . . .	.2-29
<b>View 4: General Student Data</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-53</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-53
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-54
Attributes . . . . .	.2-54
<b>View 5: Student Enrollment Summary</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-77</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-77
Mandatory Conditions: . . . . .	.2-78
Attributes . . . . .	.2-78
<b>View 6: Student Registration Detail</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-91</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-91
Mandatory Conditions: . . . . .	.2-92
Attributes . . . . .	.2-92
<b>View 7: Academic History Summary</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-108</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-108
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-109
Attributes . . . . .	.2-109
<b>View 8: Academic History Detail</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-124</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-124
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-125
Attributes . . . . .	.2-125

<b>View 9: Residential Life</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-136</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-136
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-137
Attributes . . . . .	.2-137
<b>View 10: Residential Life Changes</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-154</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-154
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-155
Attributes . . . . .	.2-155
<b>View 11: Catalog/Schedule</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-172</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-172
Mandatory Conditions: . . . . .	.2-172
Attributes . . . . .	.2-173
<b>View 12: Faculty Data</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-191</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-191
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-191
Attributes . . . . .	.2-192
<b>View 13: Aging Analysis</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-203</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-203
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-204
Attributes . . . . .	.2-204
<b>View 14: Cleared To Attend</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-211</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-211
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-212
Attributes . . . . .	.2-212
<b>View 15: Third Party Contracts</b> . . . . .	<b>.2-220</b>
Key Attributes . . . . .	.2-220
Mandatory Conditions . . . . .	.2-221
Attributes . . . . .	.2-221



# List of Tables

---

<b>Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-3</b>
<b>Table 2: Recruiting Source Analysis View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-21</b>
<b>Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-29</b>
<b>Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-54</b>
<b>Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes. . . . .</b>	<b>.2-78</b>
<b>Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-92</b>
<b>Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-109</b>
<b>Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-125</b>
<b>Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes. . . . .</b>	<b>.2-137</b>
<b>Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-155</b>
<b>Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-173</b>
<b>Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes. . . . .</b>	<b>.2-192</b>
<b>Table 13: Aging Analysis View Attributes . . . . .</b>	<b>.2-204</b>
<b>Table 14: Cleared To Attend View Attributes. . . . .</b>	<b>.2-212</b>
<b>Table 15: Third Party Contracts View Attributes. . . . .</b>	<b>.2-221</b>





## Banner Object:Access Architecture

---

Each of the Banner® systems contains a wealth of information stored within a myriad of database tables. Banner Object:Access is a technical architecture designed to make it easier for you to access that information. The result is increased ability to create ad hoc reports easily and quickly.

The Object:Access architecture uses logical views to bring together the essential fields for a specific area of reporting. These all encompassing views offer you the ability to tailor reports to your specific needs using the reporting tool of your choice. Without Banner Object:Access, which combines the information for you, you would need an extensive knowledge of Structured Query Language (SQL) to combine information from several tables into one report.

## Object:Access Terms

---

Before using the Object:Access views, there are some general terms you need to know. Knowing what these terms mean will increase your understanding of how the Object:Access views work and make using the views much easier.

### View

A view, or logical view, is a grouping of information. They are called “logical” views because the information in the view is grouped in a logical order, putting related information in the same section of the view. For instance, in the Object:Access people-related views you will find all of the name information together at the beginning of the view, followed by personal, biographic, and demographic information.

Most of the information in a view comes from fields within the Banner database tables. Some information is calculated based on database fields or retrieved using an Oracle function. A single view can include up to 255 pieces of information, called attributes.

## Attribute

An attribute is one piece of information within a view. Many of the attributes in the Object:Access views come directly from a field in the Banner database. Other attributes are derived from Banner fields either through calculations or the logic defined in a function.

## Function

A function is a small piece of code that uses some specified logic to get information from the Banner database that isn't stored as a single field. For example, "Age" is not stored as a field in Banner. Using a function that subtracts birthdate from today's date and then determines whether the birth month has passed, we are able to provide age as an attribute in many of the Object:Access views.

Ultimately, the use of functions in the Object:Access views expands the Banner database. You can get calculated information by selecting a single attribute rather than having to set up the calculation in your report.

## Using Global PL/SQL Tables with Functions

Functions have been defined to query the data for the person or entity (such as a course) being processed by the view, store the data in global PL/SQL tables, and return the appropriate column value. Data in global PL/SQL tables is persistent for the entire Oracle session, or until the data is deleted. This structure queries records in the Crosswalk/Concept Validation Table (GTVSDAX) and then retains the data, so the specific table is queried only once per internal code and internal group code. Person or entity specific data is stored for a key value and is deleted when the next key is processed.

Only the anchor tables for the view are used in processing. The anchor tables are the ones in which the person must exist so they appear in the view results. The data in the non-anchor tables is selected from within a PL/SQL function and is returned in the SELECT part of the view.

The functions that have been built to return the specific column value select the data efficiently by using primary keys and storing the data in global variables so it can be reused without being re-selected from Oracle. Functions have been developed for each minor table in the O:A views. These functions will select the table and then return the column data as individual values.

## Key Attribute

Certain attributes within each view are called "key attributes". The key attributes determine the level of information returned by the view. It is important for you to know the level at which information in a view is returned.

This concept is illustrated in the sample Human Resources report below. In the sample, the key attributes differentiate whether a view returns one row of information for each person per position or simply one row for each person. In this report there is one row of information for each position that a person applied for, not just one row per person. This is because the key attributes of the view used to create the report are the **Applicant's PIDM** and the **Position Applied For**.

### Position Applicant List

Name	Position	Position Title	Degree
Sam Abrams	DIR001	Director, HR	MS
	DIR002	Director, Payroll	MS
Kevin Dillon	DIR001	Director, HR	MBA
Sara Harper	DIR004	Director, Benefits	MS
Clare Jones	DIR001	Director, HR	MBA
	DIR002	Director, Payroll	MBA
	DIR004	Director, Benefits	MBA

Notice that multiple rows are returned when a person has applied for more than one position.

## Mandatory/Recommended Condition

Some views contain mandatory or recommended conditions. In order to obtain information at the level identified by the key attributes, you must supply these conditions when you create your report. (Refer to the [“Key Attribute”](#) section for more information about this.) In many of the Student system views, you need to provide a term to obtain the results described in the view. The two sample reports below compare the results that occur when a term *is not* provided and when a term *is* provided.

## Sample Report 1

### List of Students by State

Name	State	Phone	Term	
Tim Parker	PA	555-243-9765	200701	The mandatory condition TERM_CODE_KEY was not supplied, so there is a row for every term in the database.
Tim Parker	PA	555-243-9765	200703	
Tim Parker	PA	555-243-9765	200801	
Allison Parshaw	OR	555-624-8339	200801	
Omar Patil	IL	555-978-4122	200703	
Omar Patil	IL	555-978-4122	200801	

## Sample Report 2

### List of Students by State

Name	State	Phone	Term	
Tim Parker	PA	555-243-9765	200801	The mandatory condition TERM_CODE_KEY = 200801 was supplied, so only the rows in that term were returned.
Allison Parshaw	OR	555-624-8339	200801	
Omar Patil	IL	555-978-4122	200801	

In some cases the first sample report may be what you want. If so, do not supply the mandatory condition for the view. Basically, you need to supply the mandatory conditions to ensure the view works as it was designed to meet the specified reporting need.

#### Note

In some cases, performance may be an issue if a mandatory condition is not supplied. ■

## Repeating Groups

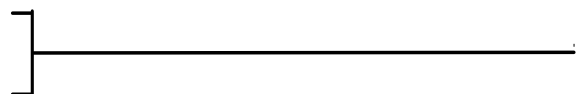
Several areas of Banner allow multiple values to be stored in a record. Some examples of fields that can have more than one value are address, donor category, and test code. To allow retrieval of more than one value for a field, Banner Object:Access flattens out some fields. This means that where a Banner table may store five values of a particular code in one field, Object:Access has five attributes, one for each value. These attributes are called a repeating group.

The following example shows how Tim Parker's four test codes are stored in the database and how they are reported using Banner Object:Access.

**Name**                    **Test Code**  
(SORTEST\_TESC\_CODE)

Tim Parker  
Tim Parker  
Tim Parker  
Tim Parker

SATV  
SATM  
ACT  
GRE



**In the database, multiple values for a field are stored in the same field in the Banner table.**

**Name**                    **Test Codes**  
(TEST\_CODE1    TEST\_CODE2    TEST\_CODE3    TEST\_CODE4)

Tim Parker

SATV                    SATM                    ACT                    GRE



**In the O:A views, multiple values are flattened out, allowing for detail reports with one row per person.**

Due to the limit of 255 attributes per view, Banner fields are carefully selected for inclusion in each view. The size limitation affects repeating groups the most.

For example, suppose you store ten different addresses for one person in the Address Repeating Table (SPRADDR). Most of the Object:Access views retrieve eleven fields of address information from this table. Each field is considered a different attribute in the view. If we allow space to retrieve these eleven attributes for all ten addresses, we will use 110 of the 255 attributes allowed. You can see how the number of attributes can quickly add up.



**Tip**

Each repeating group has a limit on the number of values returned. ■

Therefore, sensible limits are set within each view for retrieving information for a repeating group. For example, most of the Object:Access people-related views let you retrieve information on two addresses per person. This uses only 22 attributes instead of the 110 used in the scenario above. Addresses are just one example of a repeating group.

With the capability to retrieve multiple code values (repeating groups), comes the need to identify which values you want to retrieve. You do this through the Crosswalk/Concept Validation Form (GTVSDAX), which you must set up to meet your institution’s reporting needs. Refer to the *GTVSDAX Handbook* for a complete description of GTVSDAX and how to properly set it up.

## Indicators

Two special kinds of indicators were developed to increase the usefulness of the Object:Access views. We call the first kind of indicator “Information Indicators” and the second kind “Additional Entries Flags”.

## Information Indicators

Several of the Object:Access views contain indicators that are not stored in the Banner database tables. These indicators identify information that is not readily available in a Banner field, like whether or not a student has applied for admission, paid a deposit, or enrolled at the institution. Banner Object:Access uses PL/SQL functions to define these indicators with the Banner default definition. Information indicators are located at the beginning of each view immediately following the key attributes.

For example, in the Advancement system the Constituent Identification view includes a **Donor Indicator** that contains a *Y* if the person/ID has a record on the Giving History By Campaign Repeating Table (APRCHIS). Similarly, some of the views in the Student and Financial Aid systems include a **Complete Admissions Application Indicator** that contains a *Y* if the `SARADAP_APST_CODE = complete`.

## Additional Entries Flag

Additional entries flags are a particular kind of indicator used in conjunction with repeating groups. Since repeating groups limit the amount of information returned, it's possible that some people will have more information than the view allows. An Additional Entries Flag indicator gives users a way to identify when a record has exceeded the limit of the repeating group. The indicator contains a *Y* when a code has more values in the Banner database than will fit in the attributes allotted in the view. The indicator contains an *N* when there isn't an overflow condition.

The criteria used to return information to the view from the database is the same criteria used to determine whether to set an additional entries flag to *Y*.

### Example

Suppose that a constituent has four children in the Advancement system. The views retrieve information about the three oldest children based on their birthdates. The **Additional Children Flag** (`ADD_CHILDREN_FLAG`) would have a *Y* in it because the constituent has more than three children.

### Logic on the GTVSDAX Form

For codes specified via GTVSDAX, the additional entries flag is only set to *Y* when there are multiple codes in the database for the particular selection criteria specified on GTVSDAX.

## Examples Using GTVSDAX Logic

The Advancement Mail Code concept retrieves information related to four mail codes. Suppose that *BUS*, *ART*, *RES*, and *CPS* are the four values specified on GTVSDAX.

1. A person who has *one* code for each of these values *plus three codes with other values would not* have a *Y* in the Additional Mail Codes attribute because they do not have additional codes of those specified on GTVSDAX.
2. A person who has no *BUS* or *ART* codes, *two RES codes*, and one *CPS* code *would* have a *Y* in the Additional Mail Code attribute because they have more *RES* code values than will fit in the view.

## Addresses

It is important to note that people with inactive addresses as well as people with active addresses may need to be included for some reports. You have the flexibility to choose the desired address status: active, inactive, or both.

## Telephone Numbers

Telephone numbers stored as *unlisted* will not be returned using the Object:Access views. Asterisks (\*\*) replace the actual numbers in any telephone number attributes that are unlisted, i.e., when `SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = Y`.

## What Is A PIDM?

If you've worked with Banner, you've probably heard the term PIDM. Since PIDM is a key attribute in many of the Object:Access views, it is important that you understand what one is. The list below highlights aspects of a PIDM that will help you better understand the concept.

- PIDM stands for Personal Identification Master.
- A PIDM is an internal identification number which Banner assigns to various entities, such as a person or company.
- It is an internal number that users do not see.
- The PIDM is unique to each entity; therefore two different entities, like people or companies, will not have the same PIDM.
- The PIDM for a particular entity is the same across all products and modules.
- Since a PIDM can be related to a person/entity and the PIDM is consistent across the Banner system, it is often the only thing that a person/entity has in common throughout the many tables in the database.

- Because it is unique and because it is often the one piece of information that is the same among tables, a PIDM is used to join tables. (Joining tables is what enables you to access data from many different areas in the Banner database. Table joins are an important aspect of the Object:Access architecture.)

## Manual Layout

---

The topics in this section describe the layout of this manual and offer tips on how to use the manual to get the most from it.

### View Layout

The information for each view is laid out in the same format throughout this manual. The organization of information should provide easy identification of specific pieces of information within each view. The view information includes:

- view name
- reporting need the view is intended to meet
- how you might use the view
- key attributes
- mandatory conditions required to ensure the view returns the correct information
- description of the information returned by the view
- list of the attributes included in the view

### View Name

Each Object:Access view is named based on the information included in it and its intended purpose. When you are using the views via your reporting tool, you may see an abbreviated view name. The abbreviations keep a friendly readable structure.

## Prefix

A two letter prefix is included with each name. The first letter of the prefix is always “A” so that all view names will sort to the beginning of the selection list when you access them through a reporting tool. That way you can easily find the views in the list. The second letter of the prefix identifies the system or module that the view is from. The prefixes used for each system or module are listed below.

<b>Object:Access View Prefix</b>	<b>Banner System or Module</b>
AA	Advancement
AF	Finance
AG	General
AP	Human Resources
AR	Financial Aid
AS	Student
AT	Accounts Receivable

For example, Admissions Applicant is one of the views in Student. As its name implies, this view includes information that you can use to make reports related to admissions applicants and the admissions process. The abbreviated name that appears for this view when you use a reporting tool is AS\_ADMISSIONS\_APPLICANT.

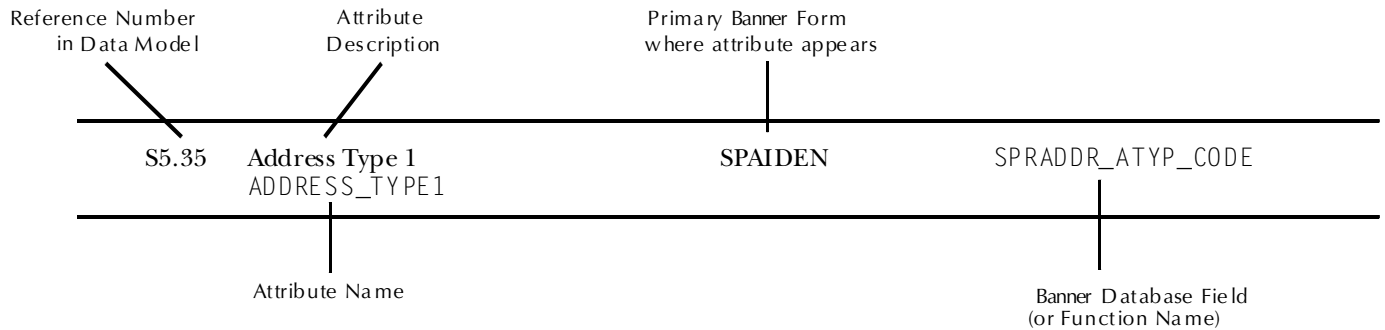
## Attribute List

Each view described in this manual includes a list of all the attributes included in the view. These lists will be road maps for you as you use the Object:Access views. Each list coincides with the attribute list that appears when you’re setting up a report using a reporting tool. You can read through the list of attributes to determine which ones you want to include in your report.

The attribute lists are set up in a table format and include the following information:

- reference number of attribute
- attribute name in Banner Object:Access
- attribute description
- primary Banner form where the attribute appears
- Banner database field that is the source of the attribute or the function used to obtain the attribute

The following illustration shows a sample entry from an attribute list.



## Reference Numbers

Each attribute has a reference number. This reference number helps you easily identify each attribute in a view list. The reference number is in the first column of each attribute list (see illustration above for an example.) Reference Numbers are assigned using a three level numbering convention. S3.17 is a typical attribute reference number. Each level of numbering identifies an aspect of the attribute—the system, view, and attribute.

Level 1		Level 2		Level 3	
Identifies the primary system in which the view is used.		Identifies the number of the view within its primary system.		Identifies the number of the attribute within the view.	
A	Advancement	1	View #1	1	Attribute #1
F	Finance	2	View #2	2	Attribute #2
G	General	X	View #X	X	Attribute #X
P	Human Resources				
R	Financial Aid				
S	Student				
T	Accounts Receivable				

As an example, look at the reference number S3.17 below.

S    Student                                    3    View #3                                    17    Attribute #17

This reference number refers to the Student system, view 3—Admissions Applicant, attribute 17, the Admission Applicant Last Name attribute.

# How to Create a Report

---

*How* you actually create a report using the Object:Access views depends largely on the reporting tool that you use to make your reports. You should refer to the documentation delivered with your reporting tool for specific instructions on accessing the Banner Object:Access views and creating reports.

Though the tool you use to create reports with the Object:Access views can vary, there are some steps of report creation that remain fairly consistent no matter what the tool. They are outlined below.



## Tip

Be sure to supplement these steps with the instructions delivered with the reporting tool you use. ■

### 1. *Analyze the report requirements*

Before you begin creating a report, determine what information you want to include in it. This information will help you figure out which view you need to use to build the report. Also, refer to the attribute list with each view to help you make this determination.

### 2. *Construct the query*

This includes all the aspects of specifying the information you want to include on your report. Depending on the tool you use, you may do some or all of the following at this point:

- select the attributes to include in the report
- create additional attributes by manipulating existing attributes
- specify sorting conditions and other criteria
- specify the conditions of the query (this is where you supply key attributes and mandatory conditions)

### 3. *Lay out the report*

Create the look of the report, following the directions of your reporting tool.

### 4. *Run the query*

This is also considered *running the report* and will vary by reporting tool.





This chapter describes the following logical views created for use in the Student system.

- [“Recruiting” on page 2-2](#)
- [“Recruiting Source Analysis” on page 2-20](#)
- [“Admissions Applicant” on page 2-28](#)
- [“General Student Data” on page 2-53](#)
- [“Student Enrollment Summary” on page 2-77](#)
- [“Student Registration Detail” on page 2-91](#)
- [“Academic History Summary” on page 2-108](#)
- [“Academic History Detail” on page 2-124](#)
- [“Residential Life” on page 2-136](#)
- [“Residential Life Changes” on page 2-154](#)
- [“Catalog/Schedule” on page 2-172](#)
- [“Faculty Data” on page 2-191](#)
- [“Aging Analysis” on page 2-203](#)
- [“Cleared To Attend” on page 2-211](#)
- [“Third Party Contracts” on page 2-220](#)

# View 1: Recruiting

---

## AS\_RECRUITING\_DATA

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SRVRCR0.

The Recruiting view provides the ability to access information related to the recruiting process including personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, academic interests, sources, contacts, interests, high school attended, and mail codes. Following is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- GORPRAC Person Race Table
- GORRACE Race Rules Table
- GURMAIL Mail Repeating Table
- SOBSBGI Source/Background Institution Table
- SORBCNT Source Institution Contact Table
- SORCONT Contact Repeating Table
- SORHSCH Person Related High School Base Table
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table
- SRBRECR Recruiting Base Table

## Key Attributes



### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- |                                  |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| • Recruit Personal ID Master     | PIDM_KEY                |
| • Recruiting Term Code           | TERM_CODE_KEY           |
| • Administrative Sequence Number | RECRUIT_DATA_SEQ_NO_KEY |

This view returns one row of information for every recruit record per PIDM per term.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Recruiting Term Code      TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Recruiting”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner® form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.1	Recruit Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	N/A	SRBRECR_PIDM
S1.2	Recruiting Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SRARECR	SRBRECR_TERM_CODE
S1.3	Term Description TERM_DESC	SRARECR	STVTERM_DESC
S1.4	Administrative Sequence Number Key RECRUIT_DATA_SEQ_NO_KEY	SRARECR	SRBRECR_ADMIN_SEQNO
S1.5	Applied for Admissions Indicator APPLIED_FOR_ADMISSIONS_IND	Function	F_APPLIED_ADMISSIONS  If PIDM and a term are in SARADAP table, put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S1.6	Applicant Accepted Offer Indicator APPLICANT_ACCEPTED_OFFER_IND	Function	F_ACCEPTED_ADMISSIONS  If STVAPDC_STDN_ACCEPT_IND = Y, put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S1.7	Institution Accepted Applicant Indicator INSTITUTION_ACCEPTED_APPL_IND	Function	F_ACCEPTED_ADMISSIONS  If STVAPDC_INST_ACC_IND = Y, put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S1.8	Paid Deposit Indicator PAID_DEPOSIT_IND	Function	F_PAID_ADMISSIONS_DEPOSIT If SARAPPD_APDC_CODE = Paid Deposit, put a ‘Y’ in this field.

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.9	<p>Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_THIS_TERM_IND</p> <p>A student may be marked as enrolled and not be registered for any courses.</p>	Function	<p>F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM</p> <p>If there is an SFBETRM record with an ESTS_CODE and a corresponding STVESTS that has a Y in the STVESTS_EFF_HEADCOUNT field, put a 'Y' in this field.</p>
S1.10	<p>Recruit ID ID</p>	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S1.11	<p>Recruit Social Security Number SSN</p>	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S1.12	<p>Recruit Last Name LAST_NAME</p>	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S1.13	<p>Recruit First Name FIRST_NAME</p>	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S1.14	<p>Recruit Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL</p>	N/A	<p>SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI, 1, 1)</p> <p>Returns only first letter of middle name.</p>
S1.15	<p>Recruit Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX</p>	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S1.16	<p>Recruit Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX</p>	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S1.17	<p>Recruit Surname Prefix SURNAME_PREFIX</p>	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_SURNAME_PREFIX
S1.18	<p>Birthdate BIRTH_DATE</p>	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S1.19	<p>Current Age CURRENT_AGE</p>	Function	<p>F_CALCULATE_AGE</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.</p>
S1.20	<p>Age as of Recruit Add Date AGE_WHEN_FIRST_RECRUITED</p>	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.21	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX
S1.22	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S1.23	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S1.24	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S1.25	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE
S1.26	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S1.27	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S1.28	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S1.29	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Recruiting) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>RECRADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S1.30	House Number 1 HOUSE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_HOUSE_NUMBER
S1.31	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S1.32	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.33	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S1.34	Street Address 1 4th Line STREET1_LINE4	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE4
S1.35	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S1.36	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S1.37	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S1.38	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S1.39	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S1.40	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S1.41	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S1.42	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.			
S1.43	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S1.44	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S1.45	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S1.46	Phone Country Code PHONE_CTRY_CDE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_CTRY_CODE_PHONE

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.47	House Number 2 HOUSE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_HOUSE_NUMBER
S1.48	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S1.49	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S1.50	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S1.51	Street Address 2 4th Line STREET2_LINE4	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE4
S1.52	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S1.53	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S1.54	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S1.55	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S1.56	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S1.57	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S1.58	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S1.59	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S1.60	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S1.61	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S1.62	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S1.63	Phone Country Code 2 PHONE_CTRY_CDE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_CTRY_CODE_PHONE
S1.64	Full/Part-time Indicator FULL_PART_TIME_IND	SRARECR	SRBRECR_FULL_PART_IND
S1.65	Department Code DEPT_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_DEPT_CODE
S1.66	Department Description DEPT_DESC	STVDEPT	STVDEPT_DESC
S1.67	Level Code LEVL_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_LEVL_CODE
S1.68	Level Description LEVL_DESC	STVLEVL	STVLEVL_DESC
S1.69	Degree Code DEGC_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_DEGC_CODE
S1.70	Degree Description DEGC_DESC	STVDEGC	STVDEGC_DESC
S1.71	Major Code MAJR_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_MAJR_CODE
S1.72	Major Description MAJR_DESC	STVMAJR	STVMAJR_DESC
S1.73	College Code COLL_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_COLL_CODE
S1.74	College Description COLL_DESC	STVCOLL	STVCOLL_DESC

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S1.75	Recruiter Code RECR_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_RECR_CODE
S1.76	Recruiter Description RECR_DESC	SRARECR	STVRECR_DESC
S1.77	Rating Code RATE_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_RSTA_CODE
S1.78	Rating Description RATE_DESC	SRARECR	STVRSTA_DESC
S1.79	Selection Indicator SELECTION_IND	SRARECR	SRBRECR_SELECT_IND
S1.80	Date Record Added ADD_DATE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_ADD_DATE
S1.81	Campus Code CAMP_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_CAMP_CODE
S1.82	Campus Description CAMP_DESC	SRARECR	STVCAMP_DESC
S1.83	Other Institution Chosen Code SBGI_CODE_OTHER_INSTITUTION	SRARECR	SRBRECR_SBGI_CODE
S1.84	Other Institution Description SBGI_DESC_OTHER_INSTITUTION	SRARECR	STVSBGI_DESC
S1.85	Reason for Withdrawal WRSN_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_WRSN_CODE
S1.86	Withdraw Reason Description WRSN_DESC	SRARECR	STVWRSN_DESC
S1.87	Recruit Type Code RTYP_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_RTYP_CODE
S1.88	Recruit Type Description RTYP_DESC	SRARECR	STVRTYP_DESC
S1.89	Residency Code RESD_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_RESD_CODE

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.90	Residency Description RESD_DESC	SRARECR	STVRESD_DESC
S1.91	Session Code SESS_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_SESS_CODE
S1.92	Session Description SESS_DESC	SRARECR	STVSESS_DESC
<p>Select the Primary Source then get three other Sources using the logic defined for the Source (Recruiting) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>RECRSRCE</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>SOURCE</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Source concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S1.93	Primary Source Institution SBGI_CODE_PRIMARY_SOURCE	Function	F_RECRUIT_SOURCE
S1.94	Primary Source Institution Description SBGI_DESC_PRIMARY_SOURCE	SOASBGI	STVSBGI_DESC
S1.95	Name of Contact at Primary Source Inst. PRIMARY_CONTACT_PERSON	SOASBGI	SORBCNT_NAME
S1.96	Position Type of Contact at Source Institution PTYP_CODE	SOASBGI	SORBCNT_PTYP_CODE
S1.97	Position Type Description of Contact at Source Institution PTYP_DESC	SOASBGI	STVPTYP_DESC
S1.98	Source Code 1 SBGI_CODE_SOURCE1	Function	F_RECRUIT_SOURCE
S1.99	Source Code 1 Description SBGI_DESC_SOURCE1	STVSGBI	STVSBGI_DESC
S1.100	Source Code 2 SBGI_CODE_SOURCE2	Function	F_RECRUIT_SOURCE
S1.101	Source Code 2 Description SBGI_DESC_SOURCE2	Function	STVSBGI_DESC

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.102	Source Code 3 SBGI_CODE_SOURCE3	Function	F_RECRUIT_SOURCE
S1.103	Source Code 3 Description SBGI_DESC_SOURCE3	STVSGBI	STVSBGI_DESC
S1.104	Additional Source Code Flag ADDITIONAL_SOURCES	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >3 Source Codes, put a 'Y' in this field.
<p>Get the First (Earliest) Contact and the Latest (Most Recent) Contact based on SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE. Then select five other Contacts using the logic defined for the Contact Type (Recruiting) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = RECRCTYP and <b>Internal Group</b> = CONTACTS.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Contact Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S1.105	First (Earliest) Contact FIRST_CONTACT	SRARECR	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S1.106	First (Earliest) Contact Description FIRST_CONTACT_DESC	SRARECR	STVCTYP_DESC
S1.107	First (Earliest) Contact Date FIRST_CONTACT_DATE	SRARECR	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S1.108	Latest (Most Recent) Contact LATEST_CONTACT	SRARECR	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S1.109	Latest (Most Recent) Contact Description LATEST_CONTACT_DESC	SRARECR	STVCTYP_DESC
S1.110	Latest (Most Recent) Contact Date LATEST_CONTACT_DATE	SRARECR	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S1.111	Contact Type Code 1 CTYP_CODE1	SRARECR	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S1.112	Contact Code 1 Description CTYP_DESC1	SRARECR	STVCTYP_DESC
S1.113	Date of Contact 1 CTYP_DATE1	SRARECR	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S1.114	Contact Type Code 2 CTYP_CODE2	SRARECR	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S1.115	Contact Code 2 Description CTYP_DESC2	SRARECR	STVCTYP_DESC
S1.116	Date of Contact 2 CTYP_DATE2	SRARECR	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S1.117	Contact Type Code 3 CTYP_CODE3	SRARECR	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S1.118	Contact Code 3 Description CTYP_DESC3	SRARECR	STVCTYP_DESC
S1.119	Date of Contact 3 CTYP_DATE3	SRARECR	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S1.120	Contact Type Code 4 CTYP_CODE4	SRARECR	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S1.121	Contact Code 4 Description CTYP_DESC4	SRARECR	STVCTYP_DESC
S1.122	Date of Contact 4 CTYP_DATE4	SRARECR	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S1.123	Contact Type Code 5 CTYP_CODE5	SRARECR	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S1.124	Contact Code 5 Description CTYP_DESC5	SRARECR	STVCTYP_DESC
S1.125	Date of Contact 5 CTYP_DATE5	SRARECR	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S1.126	Additional Contact Code Flag ADDITIONAL_CONTACTS	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >5 Contact Types, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
	<p>Select five Interests using the logic defined for the Interests (Recruiting) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>RECRINTS</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>INTERESTS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Interests concept since there is more than one.</p>		
S1.127	Interest Code 1 INTS_CODE1	Function	F_OUTSIDE_INTEREST
S1.128	Interest Code 1 Description INTS_DESC1	STVINTS	STVINTS_DESC
S1.129	Interest Code 2 INTS_CODE2	Function	F_OUTSIDE_INTEREST
S1.130	Interest Code 2 Description INTS_DESC2	STVINTS	STVINTS_DESC
S1.131	Interest Code 3 INTS_CODE3	Function	F_OUTSIDE_INTEREST
S1.132	Interest Code 3 Description INTS_DESC3	STVINTS	STVINTS_DESC
S1.133	Interest Code 4 INTS_CODE4	Function	F_OUTSIDE_INTEREST
S1.134	Interest Code 4 Description INTS_DESC4	STVINTS	STVINTS_DESC
S1.135	Interest Code 5 INTS_CODE5	Function	F_OUTSIDE_INTEREST
S1.136	Interest Code 5 Description INTS_DESC5	STVINTS	STVINTS_DESC
S1.137	Additional Interest Code Flag ADDITIONAL_INTERESTS	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >5 Interest Codes, put a 'Y' in this field.
S1.138	High School CEEB Code SBGI_CODE_HIGH_SCHOOL	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_SBGI_CODE
S1.139	High School Name SBGI_DESC_HIGH_SCHOOL	SOAHSCH	STVSBGI_DESC

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S1.140	High School House Number HIGH_SCHOOL_HOUSE_NUMBER	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_HOUSE_NUMBER
S1.141	High School Street Address 1st Line HIGH_SCHOOL_STREET1	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STREET_LINE1
S1.142	High School Street Address 2nd Line HIGH_SCHOOL_STREET2	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STREET_LINE2
S1.143	High School Street Address 3rd Line HIGH_SCHOOL_STREET3	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STREET_LINE3
S1.144	High School Street Address 4th Line HIGH_SCHOOL_STREET4	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STREET_LINE4
S1.145	High School City HIGH_SCHOOL_CITY	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_CITY
S1.146	High School State Code HIGH_SCHOOL_STATE	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STAT_CODE
S1.147	High School Zip Code HIGH_SCHOOL_ZIP	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_ZIP
S1.148	High School Graduation Date HIGH_SCHOOL_GRAD_DATE	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_GRADUATION_DATE
S1.149	Recruit High School Class Percentile HIGH_SCHOOL_PERCENTILE	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_PERCENTILE
S1.150	Recruit High School Class Rank HIGH_SCHOOL_RANK	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_CLASS_RANK
S1.151	Recruit High School Class Size HIGH_SCHOOL_SIZE	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_CLASS_SIZE
S1.152	Recruit High School GPA HIGH_SCHOOL_REPORTED_GPA	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_GPA

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
	Select five letters and the related information using the logic defined for the Mail Code (Recruiting) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i> . You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = RECRLETR</b> and <b>Internal Group = MAIL</b> .		
S1.153	Letter Code 1 MAIL_CODE1	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_LETR_CODE
S1.154	Letter 1 Description MAIL_DESC1	SUAMAIL	GTVLETR_DESC
S1.155	Communication Plan 1 –to add materials COMMUNICATION_PLAN1	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_CPLN_CODE
S1.156	System Indicator 1 SYSTEM_IND1	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_SYSTEM_IND
S1.157	Module 1 MODULE1	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MODULE_CODE
S1.158	Material Code 1 MATL_CODE1	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MATL_CODE_MOD
S1.159	Material 1 Description MATL_DESC1	SUAMAIL	STVMATL_DESC
S1.160	Date Mail Initiated 1 MAIL_DATE_INITIATED1	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_INIT
S1.161	Date Mail Printed 1 MAIL_DATE_PRINTED1	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED
S1.162	Pending Letter Indicator 1 PENDING_LETTER_IND1	SUAMAIL	If GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED is null for the letter code, put a 'Y' in this field.
S1.163	Letter Code 2 MAIL_CODE2	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_LETR_CODE
S1.164	Letter 2 Description MAIL_DESC2	SUAMAIL	GTVLETR_DESC
S1.165	Communication Plan 2 –to add materials COMMUNICATION_PLAN2	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_CPLN_CODE

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.166	System Indicator 2 SYSTEM_IND2	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_SYSTEM_IND
S1.167	Module 2 MODULE2	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MODULE_CODE
S1.168	Material Code 2 MATL_CODE2	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MATL_CODE_MOD
S1.169	Material 2 Description MATL_DESC2	SUAMAIL	STVMATL_DESC
S1.170	Date Mail Initiated 2 MAIL_DATE_INITIATED2	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_INIT
S1.171	Date Mail Printed 2 MAIL_DATE_PRINTED2	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED
S1.172	Pending Letter Indicator 2 PENDING_LETTER_IND2	SUAMAIL	If GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED is null for the letter code, put a 'Y' in this field.
S1.173	Letter Code 3 MAIL_CODE3	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_LETR_CODE
S1.174	Letter 3 Description MAIL_DESC3	SUAMAIL	GTVLETR_DESC
S1.175	Communication Plan 3 –to add materials COMMUNICATION_PLAN3	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_CPLN_CODE
S1.176	System Indicator 3 SYSTEM_IND3	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_SYSTEM_IND
S1.177	Module 3 MODULE3	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MODULE_CODE
S1.178	Material Code 3 MATL_CODE3	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MATL_CODE_MOD
S1.179	Material 3 Description MATL_DESC3	SUAMAIL	STVMATL_DESC
S1.180	Date Mail Initiated 3 MAIL_DATE_INITIATED3	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_INIT

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.181	Date Mail Printed 3 MAIL_DATE_PRINTED3	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED
S1.182	Pending Letter Indicator 3 PENDING_LETTER_IND3	SUAMAIL	If GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED is null for the letter code, put a 'Y' in this field.
S1.183	Letter Code 4 MAIL_CODE4	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_LETR_CODE
S1.184	Letter 4 Description MAIL_DESC4	SUAMAIL	GTVLETR_DESC
S1.185	Communication Plan 4 –to add materials COMMUNICATION_PLAN4	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_CPLN_CODE
S1.186	System Indicator 4 SYSTEM_IND4	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_SYSTEM_IND
S1.187	Module 4 MODULE4	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MODULE_CODE
S1.188	Material Code 4 MATL_CODE4	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MATL_CODE_MOD
S1.189	Material 4 Description MATL_DESC4	SUAMAIL	STVMATL_DESC
S1.190	Date Mail Initiated 4 MAIL_DATE_INITIATED4	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_INIT
S1.191	Date Mail Printed 4 MAIL_DATE_PRINTED4	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED
S1.192	Pending Letter Indicator 4 PENDING_LETTER_IND4	SUAMAIL	If GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED is null for the letter code, put a 'Y' in this field.
S1.193	Letter Code 5 MAIL_CODE5	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_LETR_CODE
S1.194	Letter 5 Description MAIL_DESC5	SUAMAIL	GTVLETR_DESC

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S1.195	Communication Plan 5 –to add materials COMMUNICATION_PLAN5	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_CPLN_CODE
S1.196	System Indicator 5 SYSTEM_IND5	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_SYSTEM_IND
S1.197	Module 5 MODULE5	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MODULE_CODE
S1.198	Material Code 5 MATL_CODE5	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_MATL_CODE_MOD
S1.199	Material 5 Description MATL_DESC5	SUAMAIL	STVMATL_DESC
S1.200	Date Mail Initiated 5 MAIL_DATE_INITIATED5	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_INIT
S1.201	Date Mail Printed 5 MAIL_DATE_PRINTED5	SUAMAIL	GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED
S1.202	Pending Letter Indictor 5 PENDING_LETTER_IND5	SUAMAIL	If GURMAIL_DATE_PRINTED is null for the letter code, put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S1.203	Additional Letters Flag ADDITIONAL_MAIL	N/A	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >5 Letters, put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S1.204	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Code MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE
S1.205	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Date MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE
S1.206	New Ethnicity Code MRE_ETHNIC_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE
S1.207	Race Code MRE_RACE_CDE	GORRACE	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE
S1.208	Race Code Description MRE_RACE_DESCRIPTION	GORRACE	GORRACE_DESC

**Table 1: Recruiting View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S1.209	Multiple Race Indicator MRE_RACE_MULTIPLE_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE
S1.210	Unknown Race Indicator MRE_RACE_UNKNOWN_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE

# View 2: Recruiting Source Analysis

---

## AS\_RECRUITING\_SOURCE\_ANALYSIS

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SRVRSR0.

The Recruiting Source Analysis view provides the ability to determine the source of recruit inquiries and follow those inquiries through the admissions funnel.

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table
- SRBRECR Recruiting Base Table
- SRRRSRC Source of Recruit Repeating Table

## Key Attributes



### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Recruit Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Recruiting Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY
- Administrative Sequence Number RECRUIT\_DATA\_SEQ\_NO\_KEY
- Primary Source Code SOURCE\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each recruit, the view returns one row of information for every recruit for each source per term.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Recruiting Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Recruiting Source Analysis”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 2: Recruiting Source Analysis View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S2.1	Recruit Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	N/A	SRBRECR_PIDM
S2.2	Recruiting Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SRARECR	SRBRECR_TERM_CODE
S2.3	Term Description TERM_DESC	SRARECR	STVTERM_DESC
S2.4	Administrative Sequence Number Key RECRUIT_DATA_SEQ_NO_KEY	SRARECR	SRBRECR_ADMIN_SEQNO
S2.5	Primary Source Code Key SOURCE_KEY	SRARECR	SRRRSRC_SBG_I_CODE
S2.6	Primary Source Description SOURCE_DESC	SRARECR	STVSBG_I_DESC
S2.7	Primary Source Indicator PRIMARY_SOURCE_IND	SRARECR	SRRRSRC_PRIMARY_SRCE_IND
S2.8	Applied for Admissions Indicator APPLIED_FOR_ADMISSIONS_IND	Function	F_APPLIED_ADMISSIONS  If PIDM and a term are in SARADAP table, put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S2.9	Applicant Accepted Offer Indicator APPLICANT_ACCEPTED_OFFER_IND	Function	F_ACCEPTED_ADMISSIONS  If STVAPDC_STDN_ACCEPT_IND = Y, put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S2.10	Institution Accepted Applicant Indicator INSTITUTION_ACCEPTED_APPL_IND	Function	F_ACCEPTED_ADMISSIONS  If STVAPDC_INST_ACCEPT_IND = Y, put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S2.11	Paid Deposit Indicator PAID_DEPOSIT_IND	Function	F_PAID_ADMISSIONS_DEPOSIT If SARADAP_APDC_CODE = Paid Deposit, put a ‘Y’ in this field.

**Table 2: Recruiting Source Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S2.12	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_THIS_TERM_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFBETRM record with an ESTS_CODE and a corresponding STVESTS that has a Y in the STVESTS_EFF_HEADCOUNT field, put a 'Y' in this field.
S2.13	Recruit ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S2.14	Recruit Social Security Number SSN	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S2.15	Recruit Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S2.16	Recruit First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S2.17	Recruit Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI, 1, 1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S2.18	Recruit Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S2.19	Recruit Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S2.20	Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S2.21	Current Age CURRENT_AGE	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE  <b>Note:</b> If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.
S2.22	Age as of Recruit Add Date AGE_WHEN_FIRST_RECRUITED	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE
S2.23	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX

**Table 2: Recruiting Source Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S2.24	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S2.25	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S2.26	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S2.27	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE
S2.28	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S2.29	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S2.30	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S2.31	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND
<p>Select two Addresses using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Recruiting) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>RECRADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S2.32	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S2.33	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S2.34	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S2.35	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S2.36	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE

**Table 2: Recruiting Source Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S2.37	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S2.38	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S2.39	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S2.40	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S2.41	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S2.42	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S2.43	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S2.44	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S2.45	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S2.46	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S2.47	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S2.48	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S2.49	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S2.50	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE

**Table 2: Recruiting Source Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S2.51	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S2.52	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S2.53	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S2.54	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S2.55	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S2.56	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S2.57	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S2.58	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S2.59	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S2.60	Full/Part-time Indicator FULL_PART_TIME_IND	SRARECR	SRBRECR_FULL_PART_IND
S2.61	Department Code DEPT_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_DEPT_CODE
S2.62	Department Description DEPT_DESC	STVDEPT	STVDEPT_DESC
S2.63	Level Code LEVL_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_LEVL_CODE
S2.64	Level Description LEVL_DESC	STVLEVL	STVLEVL_DESC

**Table 2: Recruiting Source Analysis View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S2.65	Degree Code DEGC_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_DEGC_CODE
S2.66	Degree Description DEGC_DESC	STVDEGC	STVDEGC_DESC
S2.67	Major Code MAJR_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_MAJR_CODE
S2.68	Major Description MAJR_DESC	STVMAJR	STVMAJR_DESC
S2.69	College Code COLL_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_COLL_CODE
S2.70	College Description COLL_DESC	STVCOLL	STVCOLL_DESC
S2.71	Recruiter Code RECR_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_RECR_CODE
S2.72	Recruiter Description RECR_DESC	SRARECR	STVRECR_DESC
S2.73	Rating Code RATE_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_RSTA_CODE
S2.74	Rating Description RATE_DESC	SRARECR	STVRSTA_DESC
S2.75	Selection Indicator SELECTION_IND	SRARECR	SRBRECR_SELECT_IND
S2.76	Date Record Added ADD_DATE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_ADD_DATE
S2.77	Campus Code CAMP_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_CAMP_CODE
S2.78	Campus Description CAMP_DESC	SRARECR	STVCAMP_DESC
S2.79	Other Institution Chosen Code SBGI_CODE_OTHER_INSTITUTION	SRARECR	SRBRECR_SBGI_CODE

**Table 2: Recruiting Source Analysis View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S2.80	Other Institution Description SBGI_DESC_OTHER_INSTITUTION	SRARECR	STVSBGI_DESC
S2.81	Reason for Withdrawal WRSN_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_WRSN_CODE
S2.82	Withdraw Reason Description WRSN_DESC	SRARECR	STVWRSN_DESC
S2.83	Recruit Type Code RTYP_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_RTYP_CODE
S2.84	Recruit Type Description RTYP_DESC	SRARECR	STVRTYP_DESC
S2.85	Residency Code RESD_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_RESD_CODE
S2.86	Residency Description RESD_DESC	SRARECR	STVRESD_DESC
S2.87	Session Code SESS_CODE	SRARECR	SRBRECR_SESS_CODE
S2.88	Session Description SESS_DESC	SRARECR	STVSESS_DESC

## View 3: Admissions Applicant

---

### AS\_ADMISSIONS\_APPLICANT

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SAVADM0.

The Admissions Applicant view provides the ability to access information about an admissions applicant including personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, application data, curriculum choice, application decisions, admissions checklist data, sources, contacts, interests, high school attended, prior colleges, test scores, holds, and international data.

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- GOBINTL Person International Information Table
- GORPRAC Person Race Table
- GORRACE Race Rules Table
- GORVISA Visa Information Table
- SARADAP Admissions Applicant Repeating Table
- SARAPPD Student Application Decision Repeating Table
- SARCHKL Admissions Checklist Repeating Table
- SARRSRC Source of Recruit Repeating Table
- SOBSBGI Source/Background Institution Table
- SORBCNT Source Institution Contact Table
- SORCONT Contact Repeating Table
- SORDEGR Prior College Degree Table
- SORHSCH Person Related High School Base Table
- SORINTS Outside Interests Repeating Table
- SORMAJR Prior College Major Repeating Table
- SORPCOL Person Related Prior College Base Table
- SORTEST Test Score Repeating Table
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table

- SPRHOLD Person Related Holds Repeating Table

## Key Attributes



### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Term Applied For TERM\_CODE\_KEY
- Application Number APPL\_NO\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each applicant, the view returns one row of information per application for each admissions applicant per term.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Term Applied For TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Admissions Applicant”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.1	Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	N/A	SARADAP_PIDM
S3.2	Term Applied For Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SAAADMS	SARADAP_TERM_CODE_ENTRY
S3.3	Term Description TERM_DESC	SAAADMS	STVTERM_DESC
S3.4	Application Number Key APPL_NO_KEY	SAAADMS	SARADAP_APPL_NO

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.5	Complete Admissions Applicant Indicator COMPLETE_IND	Function	F_ADMS_APPLICATION_STATUS If SARADAP_APST_CODE = Complete, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.6	Incomplete Admissions Applicant Ind. INCOMPLETE_IND	Function	F_ADMS_APPLICATION_STATUS If SARADAP_APST_CODE = Incomplete, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.7	Institution Accepted Applicant Indicator (Any Date) INST_ACCEPTED_APP_ANY_DATE_IND	Function	F_ADMS_CHECK_STATUS If STVAPDC_INST_ACCEPT_IND = Y, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.8	Applicant Accepted Offer Ind. (Any Date) APPL_ACCEPT_OFFER_ANY_DATE_IND	Function	F_ADMS_CHECK_STATUS If STVAPDC_STDN_ACCEPT_IND = Y, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.9	Institution Accepted Applicant Indicator (Most Recent Decision) INST_ACCEPTED_APP_CURR_DEC_IND	Function	F_ADMS_CHECK_STATUS If most recent STVAPDC_INST_ACCEPT_IND = Y, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.10	Applicant Accepted Offer Indicator (Most Recent Decision) APPL_ACCEPT_OFFER_CURR_DEC_IND	Function	F_ADMS_CHECK_STATUS If most recent STVAPDC_STDN_ACCEPT_IND = Y, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.11	Institution Rejected Applicant Indicator INST_REJECTED_APPLICANT_IND	Function	F_ADMS_CHECK_STATUS If STVAPDC_REJECT_IND = Y, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.12	Withdrawn Indicator APPLICANT_WITHDRAWN_IND	Function	F_ADMS_APPLICANT_WITHDRAWN If SARADAP_WRSN_CODE is not null (has a value), put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.13	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFBETRM record with an ESTS_CODE and a corresponding STVESTS that has a Y in the STVESTS_EFF_HEADCOUNT field, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.14	Financial Aid Applicant Indicator FINAID_APPLICANT_IND	Function	F_FINAID_APPLICANT_IND  If Applicant's PIDM and the AID YEAR are in RORSTAT table, put a 'Y' in this field.  <b>Note:</b> If your institution or facility does not have the Financial Aid system installed, a value of "N" is returned in this field.
S3.15	Admissions Applicant ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S3.16	Admissions Applicant Social Security Number SSN	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S3.17	Admissions Applicant Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S3.18	Admissions Applicant First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S3.19	Admissions Applicant Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	SPAIDEN	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI, 1, 1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S3.20	Admissions Applicant Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S3.21	Admissions Applicant Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S3.22	Admissions Applicant Surname Prefix SURNAME_PREFIX	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_SURNAME_PREFIX

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.23	Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S3.24	Age AGE	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE  <b>Note:</b> If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.
S3.25	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX
S3.26	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVECTC_CODE
S3.27	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S3.28	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S3.29	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE
S3.30	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S3.31	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S3.32	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S3.33	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND

Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Admissions) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the *GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide*. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the **Internal Code** = *ADMSADDR* and **Internal Group** = *ADDRESS*.

**Note:** Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.34	Street Address 1 House Number HOUSE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_HOUSE_NUMBER
S3.35	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S3.36	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S3.37	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S3.38	Street Address 1 4th Line STREET1_LINE4	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE4
S3.39	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S3.40	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S3.41	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S3.42	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S3.43	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S3.44	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S3.45	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S3.46	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S3.47	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S3.48	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S3.49	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S3.50	Phone Country Code 1 PHONE_CTRY_CDE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_CTRY_CODE_PHONE
S3.51	Street Address 2 House Number HOUSE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_HOUSE_NUMBER
S3.52	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S3.53	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S3.54	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S3.55	Street Address 2 4th Line STREET2_LINE4	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE4
S3.56	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S3.57	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S3.58	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S3.59	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S3.60	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S3.61	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S3.62	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.63	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S3.64	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S3.65	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S3.66	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S3.67	Phone Country Code 2 PHONE_CTRY_CDE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_CTRY_CODE_PHONE
S3.68	Full/Part-time Indicator FULL_PART_TIME_IND	SAAADMS	SARADAP_FULL_PART_IND
S3.69	Level Code LEVL_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_LEVL_CODE
S3.70	Level Description LEVL_DESC	SAAADMS	STVLEVL_DESC
S3.71	Admissions Application Date APPLICATION_DATE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_APPL_DATE
S3.72	Application Status Code APST_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_APST_CODE
S3.73	Application Status Description APST_DESC	SAAADMS	STVAPST_DESC
S3.74	Application Status Date APPLICATION_STATUS_DATE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_APST_DATE
S3.75	Admissions Type Code ADMT_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_ADMT_CODE
S3.76	Admissions Type Description ADMT_DESC	SAAADMS	STVADMT_DESC

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S3.77	Student Type Code STYP_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_STYP_CODE
S3.78	Student Type Description STYP_DESC	SAAADMS	STVSTYP_DESC
S3.79	Campus Code CAMP_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_CAMP_CODE
S3.80	Campus Description CAMP_DESC	SAAADMS	STVCAMP_DESC
S3.81	Site Code SITE_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_SITE_CODE
S3.82	Site Description SITE_DESC	SAAADMS	STVSITE_DESC
S3.83	Residency Code RESD_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_RESD_CODE
S3.84	Residency Description RESD_DESC	SAAADMS	STVRESD_DESC
S3.85	In/Out of State Indicator IN_OUT_STATE_IND	SAAADMS	STVRESD_IN_STATE_IND
S3.86	Session Code SESS_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_SESS_CODE
S3.87	Session Description SESS_DESC	SAAADMS	STVSESS_DESC
S3.88	Withdrawal Reason WRSN_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_WRSN_CODE
S3.89	Withdrawal Reason Description WRSN_DESC	SAAADMS	STVWRSN_DESC
S3.90	Rate Code RATE_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_RATE_CODE
S3.91	Rate Description RATE_DESC	SAAADMS	STVRATE_DESC

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S3.92	Institution Attending Code SBGI_CODE_OTHER	SAAADMS	SARADAP_SBGI_CODE
S3.93	Institution Attending Description SBGI_DESC_OTHER	SAAADMS	STVSBGI_DESC
S3.94	Recruiter Code RECR_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_RECR_CODE
S3.95	Recruiter Description RECR_DESC	SAAADMS	STVRECR_DESC
S3.96	Recruit Type RTYP_CODE	SAAADMS	SARADAP_RTYP_CODE
S3.97	Recruit Type Description RTYP_DESC	SAAADMS	STVRTYP_DESC
S3.98	College Code 1 (Primary Curriculum) COLL_CODE1	SAAADMS	SARADAP_COLL_CODE_1
S3.99	College 1 Description (Primary Curr.) COLL_DESC1	SAAADMS	STV_COLL_DESC
S3.100	Degree Code 1 (Primary Curriculum) DEGC_CODE1	SAAADMS	SARADAP_DEGC_CODE_1
S3.101	Degree 1 Description (Primary Curr.) DEGC_DESC1	SAAADMS	STVDEGR_DESC
S3.102	Major Code 1 (Primary Curriculum) MAJR_CODE1	SAAADMS	SARADAP_MAJR_CODE_1
S3.103	Major 1 Description (Primary Curriculum) MAJR_DESC1	SAAADMS	STVMAJR_DESC
S3.104	Department Code 1 (Primary Curriculum) DEPT_CODE1	SAAADMS	SARADAP_DEPT_CODE
S3.105	Department 1 Description (Primary Curr.) DEPT_DESC1	SAAADMS	STVDEPT_DESC

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.106	College Code 2 (Secondary Curriculum) COLL_CODE2	SAAADMS	SARADAP_COLL_CODE_2
S3.107	College 2 Description (Secondary Curr.) COLL_DESC2	SAAADMS	STV_COLL_DESC
S3.108	Degree Code 2 (Secondary Curriculum) DEGC_CODE2	SAAADMS	SARADAP_DEGC_CODE_2
S3.109	Degree 2 Description (Secondary Curr.) DEGC_DESC2	SAAADMS	STVDEGR_DESC
S3.110	Major Code 2 (Secondary Curriculum) MAJR_CODE2	SAAADMS	SARADAP_MAJR_CODE_2
S3.111	Major 2 Description (Secondary Curr.) MAJR_DESC2	SAAADMS	STVMAJR_DESC
S3.112	Department Code 2 (Secondary Curr.) DEPT_CODE2	SAAADMS	SARADAP_DEPT_CODE_2
S3.113	Department 2 Description (Second. Curr.) DEPT_DESC2	SAAADMS	STVDEPT_DESC
S3.114	Concentration 1 in Major 1 MAJR_CODE1_CONC1	SAAADMS	SARADAP_MAJR_CODE_CONC_1
S3.115	Concentration 2 in Major 1 MAJR_CODE1_CONC2	SAAADMS	SARADAP_MAJR_CODE_CONC_1_2
Select five Application Decisions using the five most recent Application Decision Dates (SARAPPD_APDC_DATE).			
S3.116	Application Decision Code 1 APDC_CODE1	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_CODE
S3.117	Application Decision 1 Description APDC_DESC1	SAADCRV	STVAPDC_DESC

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S3.118	Application Decision Date 1 APDC_DECISION_DATE1	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_DATE
S3.119	Application Decision Code 2 APDC_CODE2	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_CODE
S3.120	Application Decision 2 Description APDC_DESC2	SAADCRV	STVAPDC_DESC
S3.121	Application Decision Date 2 APDC_DECISION_DATE2	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_DATE
S3.122	Application Decision Code 3 APDC_CODE3	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_CODE
S3.123	Application Decision 3 Description APDC_DESC3	SAADCRV	STVAPDC_DESC
S3.124	Application Decision Date 3 APDC_DECISION_DATE3	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_DATE
S3.125	Application Decision Code 4 APDC_CODE4	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_CODE
S3.126	Application Decision 4 Description APDC_DESC4	SAADCRV	STVAPDC_DESC
S3.127	Application Decision Date 4 APDC_DECISION_DATE4	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_DATE
S3.128	Application Decision Code 5 APDC_CODE5	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_CODE
S3.129	Application Decision 5 Description APDC_DESC5	SAADCRV	STVAPDC_DESC
S3.130	Application Decision Date 5 APDC_DECISION_DATE5	SAADCRV	SARAPPD_APDC_DATE
S3.131	Additional Application Decisions Flag ADDITIONAL_DECISIONS	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >5 Application Decisions, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p>Select seven Checklist Items and related information using the logic defined for the Checklist Items concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>ADMSCHKL</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>CHECK LIST</i>.</p>			
S3.132	Checklist Item 1 ADMR_CODE1	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_ADMR_CODE
S3.133	Checklist Item 1 Description ADMR_DESC1	SAAADMS	STVADMR_DESC
S3.134	Date Received 1 ADMR_RECEIVED_DATE1	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_RECEIVE_DATE
S3.135	Required Item Code 1 ADMR_REQUIRED_IND1	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_CODE_VALUE
S3.136	Checklist Item 2 ADMR_CODE2	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_ADMR_CODE
S3.137	Checklist Item 2 Description ADMR_DESC2	SAAADMS	STVADMR_DESC
S3.138	Date Received 2 ADMR_RECEIVED_DATE2	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_RECEIVE_DATE
S3.139	Required Item Code 2 ADMR_REQUIRED_IND2	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_CODE_VALUE
S3.140	Checklist Item 3 ADMR_CODE3	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_ADMR_CODE
S3.141	Checklist Item 3 Description ADMR_DESC3	SAAADMS	STVADMR_DESC
S3.142	Date Received 3 ADMR_RECEIVED_DATE3	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_RECEIVE_DATE
S3.143	Required Item Code 3 ADMR_REQUIRED_IND3	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_CODE_VALUE
S3.144	Checklist Item 4 ADMR_CODE4	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_ADMR_CODE

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S3.145	Checklist Item 4 Description ADMR_DESC4	SAAADMS	STVADMR_DESC
S3.146	Date Received 4 ADMR_RECEIVED_DATE4	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_RECEIVE_DATE
S3.147	Required Item Code 4 ADMR_REQUIRED_IND4	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_CODE_VALUE
S3.148	Checklist Item 5 ADMR_CODE5	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_ADMR_CODE
S3.149	Checklist Item 5 Description ADMR_DESC5	SAAADMS	STVADMR_DESC
S3.150	Date Received 5 ADMR_RECEIVED_DATE5	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_RECEIVE_DATE
S3.151	Required Item Code 5 ADMR_REQUIRED_IND5	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_CODE_VALUE
S3.152	Checklist Item 6 ADMR_CODE6	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_ADMR_CODE
S3.153	Checklist Item 6 Description ADMR_DESC6	SAAADMS	STVADMR_DESC
S3.154	Date Received 6 ADMR_RECEIVED_DATE6	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_RECEIVE_DATE
S3.155	Required Item Code 6 ADMR_REQUIRED_IND6	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_CODE_VALUE
S3.156	Checklist Item 7 ADMR_CODE7	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_ADMR_CODE
S3.157	Checklist Item 7 Description ADMR_DESC7	SAAADMS	STVADMR_DESC
S3.158	Date Received 7 ADMR_RECEIVED_DATE7	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_RECEIVE_DATE
S3.159	Required Item Code 7 ADMR_REQUIRED_IND7	SAAADMS	SARCHKL_CODE_VALUE

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.160	Additional Checklist Items Flag ADDITIONAL_CHECKLIST_ITEMS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >7 Checklist Items, put a 'Y' in this field.
<p>Get the Primary Source and related information then select three other sources using the logic defined for the Source (Admissions) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>ADMSSRCE</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>SOURCE</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Source concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S3.161	Primary Source SBGI_CODE_PRIMARY_SOURCE	SOASBGI	SORBCNT_SBGI_CODE
S3.162	Primary Source Description SBGI_DESC_PRIMARY_SOURCE	SOASBGI	STVSBGI_DESC
S3.163	Name of Contact at Primary Source PRIMARY_SOURCE_CONTACT	SOASBGI	SORBCNT_NAME
S3.164	Position Type of Contact at Source PTYP_CODE	SOASBGI	SORBCNT_PTYP_CODE
S3.165	Position Type Description of Contact at Source PTYP_DESC	SOASBGI	STVPTYP_DESC
S3.166	Source Code 1 SBGI_CODE_SOURCE1	SRARECR	SARRSRC_SBGI_CODE
S3.167	Source Code 1 Description SBGI_DESC_SOURCE1	SRARECR	STVSBGI_DESC
S3.168	Source Code 2 SBGI_CODE_SOURCE2	SRARECR	SARRSRC_SBGI_CODE
S3.169	Source Code 2 Description SBGI_DESC_SOURCE2	SRARECR	STVSBGI_DESC
S3.170	Source Code 3 SBGI_CODE_SOURCE3	SRARECR	SARRSRC_SBGI_CODE
S3.171	Source Code 3 Description SBGI_DESC_SOURCE3	SRARECR	STVSBGI_DESC

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.172	Additional Source Code Flag ADDITIONAL_SOURCES_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >3 Source Codes, put a 'Y' in this field.
<p>Get the First (Earliest) Contact and the Latest (Most Recent) Contact based on SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE. Then select five other Contacts using the logic defined for the Contact Type (Admissions) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>ADMSTYP</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>CONTACTS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Contact Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S3.173	First (Earliest) Contact FIRST_CONTACT	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S3.174	Date of First (Earliest) Contact FIRST_CONTACT_DATE	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S3.175	Latest (Most Recent) Contact LATEST_CONTACT	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S3.176	Date of Latest (Most Recent) Contact LATEST_CONTACT_DATE	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S3.177	Type of Contact 1 CTYP_CODE1	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S3.178	Date of Contact 1 CTYP_DATE1	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S3.179	Type of Contact 2 CTYP_CODE2	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S3.180	Date of Contact 2 CTYP_DATE2	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S3.181	Type of Contact 3 CTYP_CODE3	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S3.182	Date of Contact 3 CTYP_DATE3	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S3.183	Type of Contact 4 CTYP_CODE4	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.184	Date of Contact 4 CTYP_DATE4	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S3.185	Type of Contact 5 CTYP_CODE5	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CTYP_CODE
S3.186	Date of Contact 5 CTYP_DATE5	SAAADMS	SORCONT_CONTACT_DATE
S3.187	Additional Contact Flag ADDITIONAL_CONTACTS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE  If >5 Contacts, put a 'Y' in this field.
<p>Select five Interests using the logic defined for the Interests (Admissions) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>ADMSINTS</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>INTERESTS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Interests concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S3.188	Interest Code 1 INTS_CODE1	SAAADMS	SORINTS_INTS_CODE
S3.189	Interest Code 1 Description INTS_DESC1	SAAADMS	STVINTS_DESC
S3.190	Interest Code 2 INTS_CODE2	SAAADMS	SORINTS_INTS_CODE
S3.191	Interest Code 2 Description INTS_DESC2	SAAADMS	STVINTS_DESC
S3.192	Interest Code 3 INTS_CODE3	SAAADMS	SORINTS_INTS_CODE
S3.193	Interest Code 3 Description INTS_DESC3	SAAADMS	STVINTS_DESC
S3.194	Interest Code 4 INTS_CODE4	SAAADMS	SORINTS_INTS_CODE
S3.195	Interest Code 4 Description INTS_DESC4	SAAADMS	STVINTS_DESC

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S3.196	Interest Code 5 INTS_CODE5	SAAADMS	SORINTS_INTS_CODE
S3.197	Interest Code 5 Description INTS_DESC5	SAAADMS	STVINTS_DESC
S3.198	Additional Interest Code Flag ADDITIONAL_INTERESTS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >5 Interest Codes, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.199	High School CEEB Code SBGI_CODE_HIGH_SCHOOL	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_SBGI_CODE
S3.200	High School Name SBGI_DESC_HIGH_SCHOOL	SOAHSCH	STVSBGI_DESC
S3.201	High School House Number HIGH_SCHOOL_HOUSE_NUMBER	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_HOUSE_NUMBER
S3.202	High School Street Address 1st Line HIGH_SCHOOL_STREET1	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STREET_LINE1
S3.203	High School Street Address 2nd Line HIGH_SCHOOL_STREET2	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STREET_LINE2
S3.204	High School Street Address 3rd Line HIGH_SCHOOL_STREET3	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STREET_LINE3
S3.205	High School Street Address 4th Line HIGH_SCHOOL_STREET4	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STREET_LINE4
S3.206	High School City HIGH_SCHOOL_CITY	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_CITY
S3.207	High School State Code HIGH_SCHOOL_STATE	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_STAT_CODE
S3.208	High School Zip Code HIGH_SCHOOL_ZIP	SOAHSCH	SOBSBGI_ZIP
S3.209	High School Graduation Date HIGH_SCHOOL_GRAD_DATE	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_GRADUATION_DATE
S3.210	Recruit High School Class Percentile HIGH_SCHOOL_PERCENTILE	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_PERCENTILE

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S3.211	Recruit High School Class Rank HIGH_SCHOOL_RANK	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_CLASS_RANK
S3.212	Recruit High School Class Size HIGH_SCHOOL_SIZE	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_CLASS_SIZE
S3.213	Recruit High School GPA HIGH_SCHOOL_REPORTED_GPA	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_GPA
S3.214	High School Diploma Type DPLM_CODE	SOAHSCH	SORHSCH_DPLM_CODE
S3.215	Diploma Type Description DPLM_DESC	SOAHSCH	STVDPLM_DESC
Select three Prior Colleges based on the three most recent dates in SORPCOL_TRANS_RECV_DATE for the applicant's associated degree and/or major.			
S3.216	Prior College CEEB Code 1 SBGI_CODE_PRIOR_COLLEGE1	SOAPCOL	SORPCOL_SBGI_CODE
S3.217	Prior College Name 1 SBGI_DESC_PRIOR_COLLEGE1	SOAPCOL	STVSBGI_DESC
S3.218	Prior College Transcript Received Date 1 TRANSCRIPT_RECEIVED_DATE1	SOAPCOL	SORPCOL_TRANS_RECV_DATE
S3.219	Prior College Transcript Reviewed Date 1 TRANSCRIPT_REVIEWED_DATE1	SOAPCOL	SORPCOL_TRANS_REV_DATE
S3.220	Degree Code of Prior College 1 DEGC_CODE_PRIOR_COLLEGE1	SOAPCOL	SORDEGR_DEGR_CODE
S3.221	Prior College GPA Transferred 1 GPA_TRANSFERRED_PCOL1	SOAPCOL	SORDEGR_GPA_TRANSFERRED
S3.222	Major Code of Prior College 1 MAJR_CODE_PRIOR_COLLEGE1	SOAPCOL	SORMAJR_MAJR_CODE_MAJOR
S3.223	Prior College CEEB Code 2 SBGI_CODE_PRIOR_COLLEGE2	SOAPCOL	SORPCOL_SBGI_CODE

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.224	Prior College Name 2 SBGI_DESC_PRIOR_COLLEGE2	SOAPCOL	STVSBGI_DESC
S3.225	Prior College Transcript Received Date 2 TRANSCRIPT_RECEIVED_DATE2	SOAPCOL	SORPCOL_TRANS_RECV_DATE
S3.226	Prior College Transcript Reviewed Date 2 TRANSCRIPT_REVIEWED_DATE2	SOAPCOL	SORPCOL_TRANS_REV_DATE
S3.227	Degree Code of Prior College 2 DEGC_CODE_PRIOR_COLLEGE2	SOAPCOL	SORDEGR_DEGR_CODE
S3.228	Prior College GPA Transferred 2 GPA_TRANSFERED_PCOL2	SOAPCOL	SORDEGR_GPA_TRANSFERRED
S3.229	Major Code of Prior College 2 MAJR_CODE_PRIOR_COLLEGE2	SOAPCOL	SORMAJR_MAJR_CODE_MAJOR
S3.230	Prior College CEEB Code 3 SBGI_CODE_PRIOR_COLLEGE3	SOAPCOL	SORPCOL_SBGI_CODE
S3.231	Prior College Name 3 SBGI_DESC_PRIOR_COLLEGE3	SOAPCOL	STVSBGI_DESC
S3.232	Prior College Transcript Received Date 3 TRANSCRIPT_RECEIVED_DATE3	SOAPCOL	SORPCOL_TRANS_RECV_DATE
S3.233	Prior College Transcript Reviewed Date 3 TRANSCRIPT_REVIEWED_DATE3	SOAPCOL	SORPCOL_TRANS_REV_DATE
S3.234	Degree Code of Prior College 3 DEGC_CODE_PRIOR_COLLEGE3	SOAPCOL	SORDEGR_DEGR_CODE
S3.235	Prior College GPA Transferred 3 GPA_TRANSFERED_PCOL3	SOAPCOL	SORDEGR_GPA_TRANSFERRED
S3.236	Major Code of Prior College 3 MAJR_CODE_PRIOR_COLLEGE3	SOAPCOL	SORMAJR_MAJR_CODE_MAJOR

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.237	Additional Prior Colleges Flag ADDITIONAL_PCOL_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE  If >3 Prior Colleges, put a 'Y' in this field.
<p>Select seven Test Scores using the logic defined for the Test Scores (Student) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = ADMSTEST</b> and <b>Internal Group = TEST</b>.</p>			
S3.238	Test Score Code 1 TEST_CODE1	SOATEST	SORTEST_TESC_CODE
S3.239	Test Score 1 TEST_SCORE1	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
S3.240	Test Date 1 TEST_DATE1	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_DATE
S3.241	Test Score Code 2 TEST_CODE2	SOATEST	SORTEST_TESC_CODE
S3.242	Test Score 2 TEST_SCORE2	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
S3.243	Test Date 2 TEST_DATE2	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_DATE
S3.244	Test Score Code 3 TEST_CODE3	SOATEST	SORTEST_TESC_CODE
S3.245	Test Score 3 TEST_SCORE3	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
S3.246	Test Date 3 TEST_DATE3	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_DATE
S3.247	Test Score Code 4 TEST_CODE4	SOATEST	SORTEST_TESC_CODE
S3.248	Test Score 4 TEST_SCORE4	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
S3.249	Test Date 4 TEST_DATE4	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_DATE

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S3.250	Test Score Code 5 TEST_CODE5	SOATEST	SORTEST_TESC_CODE
S3.251	Test Score 5 TEST_SCORE5	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
S3.252	Test Date 5 TEST_DATE5	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_DATE
S3.253	Test Score Code 6 TEST_CODE6	SOATEST	SORTEST_TESC_CODE
S3.254	Test Score 6 TEST_SCORE6	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
S3.255	Test Date 6 TEST_DATE6	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_DATE
S3.256	Test Score Code 7 TEST_CODE7	SOATEST	SORTEST_TESC_CODE
S3.257	Test Score 7 TEST_SCORE7	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_SCORE
S3.258	Test Date 7 TEST_DATE7	SOATEST	SORTEST_TEST_DATE
S3.259	Additional Test Scores Flag ADDITIONAL_TESTS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >7 Test Scores, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.260	Birth Nation of International Applicant INTERNATIONAL_BIRTH_NATION	GOAINTL	GOBINTL_NATN_CODE_BIRTH
S3.261	Citizenship Nation of International App. INTERNATIONAL_LEGAL_NATION	GOAINTL	GOBINTL_NATN_CODE_LEGAL
S3.262	Visa Number of International Applicant INTERNATIONAL_VISA_NUMBER	GOAINTL	GORVISA_VISA_NUMBER
S3.263	Current Visa Type Code INTERNATIONAL_VISA_TYPE	GOAINTL	GORVISA_VTYP_CODE

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p><b>Note:</b> If more than one visa record exists for a given pidm, the view uses the GORVISA record sequence number to determine which visa record is returned by the view. The visa record with the highest sequence number is returned by the view.</p>			
<p>Select five Holds and related information using the <b>Reporting Date</b> field for the Holds (Student) concept on the GTVSDAX form. The <b>Reporting Date</b> defaults to today's date unless you change it on GTVSDAX. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>STDNHOLD</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>HOLDS</i>.</p>			
<p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Holds concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S3.264	Additional Holds Flag ADDITIONAL_HOLDS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >5 Holds, put a 'Y' in this field.
S3.265	Hold Code 1 HOLD_CODE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S3.266	Hold 1 Description HOLD_DESC1	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S3.267	Start Date of Hold 1 HOLD_FROM_DATE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S3.268	End Date of Hold 1 HOLD_TO_DATE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S3.269	Hold Amount Owed 1 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S3.270	Reason for Hold 1 HOLD_REASON1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S3.271	Hold Code 2 HOLD_CODE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S3.272	Hold 2 Description HOLD_DESC2	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S3.273	Start Date of Hold 2 HOLD_FROM_DATE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S3.274	End Date of Hold 2 HOLD_TO_DATE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S3.275	Hold Amount Owed 2 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S3.276	Reason for Hold 2 HOLD_REASON2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S3.277	Hold Code 3 HOLD_CODE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S3.278	Hold 3 Description HOLD_DESC3	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S3.279	Start Date of Hold 3 HOLD_FROM_DATE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S3.280	End Date of Hold 3 HOLD_TO_DATE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S3.281	Hold Amount Owed 3 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S3.282	Reason for Hold 3 HOLD_REASON3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S3.283	Hold Code 4 HOLD_CODE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S3.284	Hold 4 Description HOLD_DESC4	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S3.285	Start Date of Hold 4 HOLD_FROM_DATE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S3.286	End Date of Hold 4 HOLD_TO_DATE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S3.287	Hold Amount Owed 4 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S3.288	Reason for Hold 4 HOLD_REASON4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S3.289	Hold Code 5 HOLD_CODE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE

**Table 3: Admissions Applicant View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S3.290	Hold 5 Description HOLD_DESC5	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S3.291	Start Date of Hold 5 HOLD_FROM_DATE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S3.292	End Date of Hold 5 HOLD_TO_DATE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S3.293	Hold Amount Owed 5 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S3.294	Reason for Hold 5 HOLD_REASON5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S3.295	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Code MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE
S3.296	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Date MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE
S3.297	New Ethnicity Code MRE_ETHNIC_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE
S3.298	Race Code MRE_RACE_CDE	GORRACE	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE
S3.299	Race Code Description MRE_RACE_DESCRIPTION	GORRACE	GORRACE_DESC
S3.300	Multiple Race Indicator MRE_RACE_MULTIPLE_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE
S3.301	Unknown Race Indicator MRE_RACE_UNKNOWN_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE

# View 4: General Student Data

---

## AS\_STUDENT\_DATA

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is `SGVSTD0`.

This view provides the ability to access the most pertinent general student information including personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, curriculum choice, academic standing, advisors, cohorts, sports, student's level GPA, holds, medical records, and parents.

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- GORPRAC Person Race Table
- GORRACE Race Rules Table
- SGBSTDN Student Base Table
- SGRADVR Multiple Advisors Repeating Table
- SGRCHRT Student Cohort Repeating Table
- SGRSPRT Student Sport Repeating Table
- SHRLGPA Level GPA Table
- SHRTTRM Institutional Course Maintenance Term Header Repeating Table
- SORFOLK Parent/Guardian Information Repeating Table
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRHOLD Person Related Holds Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRMEDI Medical Information Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table

## Key Attributes



### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Processing Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each student, the view returns one row of information for each student per term.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Processing Term Code      TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the General Student Data (AS\_STUDENT\_DATA) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.1	Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	N/A	SGBSTDN_PIDM
S4.2	Processing Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	STVTERM	STVTERM_CODE
S4.3	Term Description TERM_DESC	STVTERM	STVTERM_DESC
S4.4	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFBETRM record with an ESTS_CODE and a corresponding STVESTS that has a Y in the STVESTS_EFF_HEADCOUNT field, put a 'Y' in this field.
S4.5	Registered Indicator REGISTERED_IND	Function	F_REGISTERED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFRSTCR record with an RSTS_CODE and a corresponding STVRSTS that has a Y in the STVRSTS_INCL_SECT_ENRL field, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.6	Meal Plan Indicator MEAL_PLAN_IND	Function	F_MEAL_THIS_TERM  If PIDM and term are in SLRMASG table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S4.7	Housing Indicator HOUSING_IND	Function	F_HOUS_THIS_TERM  If PIDM and term are in SLRRASG table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S4.8	Last Term Attended TERM_CODE_LAST_ATTENDED	Function	F_LATEST_TERM
S4.9	Last Term Attended Description TERM_DESC_LAST_ATTENDED	STVTERM	STVTERM_DESC
S4.10	Applied for Degree Indicator APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE_IND	Function	F_APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE  If there is an SHRDGMR record with an SHRDGMR_DEGS_CODE that matches a code in STVDEGS where STVDEGS_AWARD_STATUS_IN=P, then put a 'Y' in this field.
S4.11	Graduated Indicator GRADUATED_IND	Function	F_GRADUATED_FROM_INSTITUTION
S4.12	Student ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S4.13	Student Social Security Number SSN	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S4.14	Student Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S4.15	Student First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S4.16	Student Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI, 1, 1) Returns only first letter of middle name.

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.17	Student Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S4.18	Student Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S4.19	Student Surname Prefix SURNAME_PREFIX	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_SURNAME_PREFIX
S4.20	Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S4.21	Current Age AGE	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE  <b>Note:</b> If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.
S4.22	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX
S4.23	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S4.24	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S4.25	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S4.26	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE
S4.27	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S4.28	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S4.29	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S4.30	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.31	Full/Part-time Indicator FULL_PART_TIME_IND	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_FULL_PART_IND
S4.32	Class Code CLAS_CODE	Function	F_CLASS_CALC_FNC
S4.33	Class Description CLAS_DESC	STVCLAS	STVCLAS_DESC
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Student) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>STDNADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S4.34	Street Address 1 House Number HOUSE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_HOUSE_NUMBER
S4.35	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S4.36	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S4.37	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S4.38	Street Address 1 4th Line STREET1_LINE4	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE4
S4.39	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S4.40	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S4.41	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S4.42	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.43	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S4.44	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S4.45	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S4.46	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.			
S4.47	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S4.48	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S4.49	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S4.50	Phone Country Code 1 PHONE_CTRY_CDE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_CTRY_CODE_PHONE
S4.51	Street Address 2 House Number HOUSE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_HOUSE_NUMBER
S4.52	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S4.53	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S4.54	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S4.55	Street Address 2 4th Line STREET2_LINE4	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE4
S4.56	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.57	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S4.58	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S4.59	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S4.60	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S4.61	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S4.62	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S4.63	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S4.64	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S4.65	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S4.66	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S4.67	Phone Country Code 2 PHONE_CTRY_CDE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_CTRY_CODE_PHONE
S4.68	Effective Term Code TERM_CODE_EFFECTIVE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_EFF
S4.69	Effective Term Description TERM_DESC_EFFECTIVE	SGASTDN	STVTERM_DESC

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.70	Student Status STST_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STST_CODE
S4.71	Student Status Description STST_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTST_DESC
S4.72	Level Code LEVL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE
S4.73	Level Description LEVL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVLEVL_DESC
S4.74	Student Type STYP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STYP_CODE
S4.75	Student Type Description STYP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTYP_DESC
S4.76	Effective Term of Matriculation TERM_CODE_MATRIC	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_MATRIC
S4.77	Term Student First Admitted TERM_CODE_ADMIT	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_ADMIT
S4.78	Campus Code CAMP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_CAMP_CODE
S4.79	Campus Description CAMP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCAMP_DESC
S4.80	Session Code SESS_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_SESS_CODE
S4.81	Session Description SESS_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSESS_DESC
S4.82	Residency Code RESD_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RESD_CODE
S4.83	Residency Description RESD_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRESD_DESC
S4.84	In/Out of State Indicator IN_OUT_STATE_IND	STVRESD	STVRESD_IN_STATE_IND

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S4.85	Assessment Rate Code RATE_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RATE_CODE
S4.86	Assessment Rate Description RATE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRATE_DESC
S4.87	Highest Education Level Completed EDLV_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_EDLV_CODE
S4.88	Highest Education Level Description EDLV_DESC	SGASTDN	STVEDLV_DESC
S4.89	Admissions Type ADMT_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_ADMT_CODE
S4.90	Admissions Type Description ADMT_DESC	SGASTDN	STVADMT_DESC
S4.91	Transfer Center Code TRCN_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_TRCN_CODE
S4.92	Transfer Center Description TRCN_DESC	SGASTDN	STVTRCN_DESC
S4.93	Block Schedule Code BLCK_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_BLCK_CODE
S4.94	Block Schedule Description BLCK_DESC	SGASTDN	STVBLCK_DESC
S4.95	Site Code SITE_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_SITE_CODE
S4.96	Site Description SITE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSITE_DESC
S4.97	Educational Goal Code EGOL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_EGOL_CODE
S4.98	Educational Goal Description EGOL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVEGOL_DESC

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.99	College Code (Primary Curriculum) COLL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_COLL_CODE_1
S4.100	College Description (Primary Curr.) COLL_DESC	SGASTDN	STV_COLL_DESC
S4.101	Degree Code (Primary Curriculum) DEGC_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_DEGC_CODE_1
S4.102	Degree Description (Primary Curriculum) DEGC_DESC	SGASTDN	STVDEGC_DESC
S4.103	Primary Major in Primary Curriculum MAJR_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1
S4.104	Prim. Major Prim. Curriculum Description MAJR_DESC	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S4.105	Secondary Major in Prim. Curriculum MAJR_CODE_1_2	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1_2
S4.106	Secondary Major in Prim Curr Description MAJR_DESC_1_2	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S4.107	Primary Minor in Prim Curriculum MAJR_CODE_MINOR_1	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_MINOR_1
S4.108	Prim Minor Prim Curriculum Description MAJR_DESC_MINOR_1	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S4.109	Secondary Minor in Prim Curriculum MAJR_CODE_MINOR_1_2	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_MINOR_1_2
S4.110	Sec Minor Prim Curriculum Description MAJR_DESC_MINOR_1_2	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.111	Primary Concentration Prim Curriculum MAJR_CODE_CONCENTRATION_1	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_CONC_1
S4.112	Prim Conc Prim Curriculum Description MAJR_DESC_CONCENTRATION_1	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S4.113	Secondary Conc in Prim Curriculum MAJR_CODE_CONCENTRATION_1_2	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_CONC_1_2
S4.114	Sec Conc Prim Curriculum Description MAJR_DESC_CONCENTRATION_1_2	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S4.115	Third Concentration in Prim Curriculum MAJR_CODE_CONCENTRATION_1_3	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_CONC_1_3
S4.116	Third Conc Prim Curriculum Description MAJR_DESC_CONCENTRATION_1_3	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S4.117	Primary Conc in Secondary Curriculum MAJR_CODE_CONCENTRATION_2_1	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_CONC_2_1
S4.118	Primary Conc Sec Curriculum Description MAJR_DESC_CONCENTRATION_2_1	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S4.119	Secondary Conc in Secondary Curriculum MAJR_CODE_CONCENTRATION_2_2	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_CONC_2_2
S4.120	Sec Conc Sec Curriculum Description MAJR_DESC_CONCENTRATION_2_2	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S4.121	Third Conc in Secondary Curriculum MAJR_CODE_CONCENTRATION_2_3	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_CONC_2_3
S4.122	Third Conc Sec Curriculum Description MAJR_DESC_CONCENTRATION_2_3	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.123	Department Code 1 DEPT_CODE1	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_DEPT_CODE
S4.124	Department Description DEPT_DESC1	SGASTDN	STVDEPT_DESC
S4.125	Department Code 2 DEPT_CODE2	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_DEPT_CODE_2
S4.126	Department 2 Description DEPT_DESC2	SGASTDN	STVDEPT_DESC
S4.127	Graduate Credit Eligibility Indicator GRADUATE_CREDIT_ELIG_IND	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_GRAD_CREDIT_APPR_IND
S4.128	Leave of Absence Reason LEAV_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_LEAV_CODE
S4.129	Leave of Absence Description LEAV_DESC	SGASTDN	STVLEAV_DESC
S4.130	Date Leave of Absence Began LEAV_FROM_DATE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_LEAV_FROM_DATE
S4.131	Date Leave of Absence Ended LEAV_TO_DATE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_LEAV_TO_DATE
S4.132	Academic Standing at End of Term ASTD_CODE_END_OF_TERM	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_CODE_END_OF_TERM
S4.133	Academic Standing Description ASTD_DESC_END_OF_TERM	SHAINST	STVASTD_DESC
S4.134	Academic Standing Code Override ASTD_CODE_OVERRIDEN	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_ASTD_CODE
S4.135	Academic Standing Override Description ASTD_DESC_OVERRIDEN	SGASTDN	STVASTD_DESC
S4.136	Academic Standing Override Term TERM_CODE_ASTD_OVERRIDEN	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_ASTD

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.137	Intended Graduation Term TERM_CODE_INTENDED_GRADUATION	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_GRAD
S4.138	Intended Graduation Year ACYR_CODE_INTENDED_GRADUATION	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_ACYR_CODE
S4.139	Intended Grad Year Description ACYR_DESC_INTENDED_GRADUATION	SGASTDN	STVACYR_DESC
S4.140	Expected Graduation Date INTENDED_GRADUATION_DATE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_EXP_GRAD_DATE
Get the Primary Advisor first by getting the Advisor whose Primary Indicator (SGRADVR_PRIM_IND) is 'Y', then select one other Advisor.			
S4.141	Advisor Effective Term Code 1 TERM_CODE_EFF_ADVISOR1	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_TERM_CODE_EFF
S4.142	Advisor Last Name 1 ADVISOR_LAST_NAME1	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME  Match SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's last name.
S4.143	Advisor First Name 1 ADVISOR_FIRST_NAME1	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME  Match SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's first name.
S4.144	Advisor Surname Prefix 1 ADVISOR_SURNAME_PREFIX1	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_SURNAME_PREFIX
S4.145	Advisor Code 1 ADVR_CODE1	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_ADVR_CODE
S4.146	Advisor Code 1 Description ADVR_DESC1	SGAADVR	STVADVR_DESC
S4.147	Advisor Primary Indicator 1 PRIMARY_ADVISOR_IND1	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_PRIM_IND
S4.148	Advisor Effective Term Code 2 TERM_CODE_EFF_ADVISOR2	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_TERM_CODE_EFF

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.149	Advisor Last Name 2 ADVISOR_LAST_NAME2	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME  Match SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's last name.
S4.150	Advisor First Name 2 ADVISOR_FIRST_NAME2	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME  Match SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's first name.
S4.151	Advisor Surname Prefix 2 ADVISOR_SURNAME_PREFIX2	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_SURNAME_PREFIX
S4.152	Advisor Code 2 ADVR_CODE2	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_ADVR_CODE
S4.153	Advisor Code 2 Description ADVR_DESC2	SGAADVR	STVADVR_DESC
S4.154	Advisor Primary Indicator 2 PRIMARY_ADVISOR_IND2	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_PRIM_IND
<p>Select three Cohorts and related information using the logic defined for the Cohort concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = STDNCHRT</b> and <b>Internal Group = COHORT</b>.</p>			
S4.155	Cohort Effective Term Code 1 TERM_CODE_EFF_COHORT1	SGASADD	SGRCHRT_TERM_CODE_EFF
S4.156	Cohort Code 1 CHRT_CODE1	SGASADD	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE
S4.157	Cohort 1 Description CHRT_DESC1	SGASADD	STVCHRT_DESC
S4.158	Cohort Reason Code 1 CREA_CODE1	SGASADD	SGRCHRT_CREA_CODE
S4.159	Cohort Reason 1 Description CREA_DESC1	SGASADD	STVCREA_DESC

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.160	Cohort Effective Term Code 2 TERM_CODE_EFF_COHORT2	SGASADD	SGRCHRT_TERM_CODE_EFF
S4.161	Cohort Code 2 CHRT_CODE2	SGASADD	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE
S4.162	Cohort 2 Description CHRT_DESC2	SGASADD	STVCHRT_DESC
S4.163	Cohort Reason Code 2 CREA_CODE2	SGASADD	SGRCHRT_CREA_CODE
S4.164	Cohort Reason 2 Description CREA_DESC2	SGASADD	STVCREA_DESC
S4.165	Cohort Effective Term Code 3 TERM_CODE_EFF_COHORT3	SGASADD	SGRCHRT_TERM_CODE_EFF
S4.166	Cohort Code 3 CHRT_CODE3	SGASADD	SGRCHRT_CHRT_CODE
S4.167	Cohort 3 Description CHRT_DESC3	SGASADD	STVCHRT_DESC
S4.168	Cohort Reason Code 3 CREA_CODE3	SGASADD	SGRCHRT_CREA_CODE
S4.169	Cohort Reason 3 Description CREA_DESC3	SGASADD	STVCREA_DESC
S4.170	Additional Cohorts Flag ADDITIONAL_COHORTS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >3 Cohorts, put a 'Y' in this field.
<p>Select two Sports and related information using the logic defined for the Sports concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = STDNSPRT</b> and <b>Internal Group = SPORT</b>.</p>			
S4.171	Sport Code 1 ACTC_CODE1	SGASPRT	SGRSPRT_ACTC_CODE
S4.172	Sport 1 Description ACTC_DESC1	SGASPRT	STVACTC_DESC

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.173	Sport Status Code 1 SPST_CODE1	SGASPRT	SGRSPRT_SPST_CODE
S4.174	Sport Status 1 Description SPST_DESC1	SGASPRT	STVSPST_DESC
S4.175	Sport Eligibility Code 1 ELIG_CODE1	SGASPRT	SGRSPRT_ELIG_CODE
S4.176	Sport Eligibility 1 Description ELIG_CODE1	SGASPRT	STVELIG_DESC
S4.177	Athletic Financial Aid Indicator 1 ATHLETIC_AID_IND1	SGASPRT	SGRSPRT_ATHL_AID_IND
S4.178	Sport Code 2 ACTC_CODE2	SGASPRT	SGRSPRT_ACTC_CODE
S4.179	Sport 2 Description ACTC_DESC2	SGASPRT	STVACTC_DESC
S4.180	Sport Status Code 2 SPST_CODE2	SGASPRT	SGRSPRT_SPST_CODE
S4.181	Sport Status 2 Description SPST_DESC2	SGASPRT	STVSPST_DESC
S4.182	Sport Eligibility Code 2 ELIG_CODE2	SGASPRT	SGRSPRT_ELIG_CODE
S4.183	Sport Eligibility 2 Description ELIG_DESC2	SGASPRT	STVELIG_DESC
S4.184	Athletic Financial Aid Indicator 2 ATHLETIC_AID_IND2	SGASPRT	SGRSPRT_ATHL_AID_IND
S4.185	Additional Sports Flags ADDITIONAL_SPORTS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >2 Sport Codes, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p>The level GPA information is for the student's level from the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This GPA information is cumulative <i>as of</i> the term in the Processing Term Code Key (TERM_CODE_KEY).</p>			
S4.186	Overall Level GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED  Sum for SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.187	Overall Level GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED  Sum for SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.188	Overall Level GPA Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS  Sum for SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.189	Overall Level GPA Quality Points OVERALL_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS  Sum for SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.190	Overall Level GPA OVERALL_LGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA  Sum for SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.191	Overall Level GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED  Sum for SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.192	Institution Level GPA Attempted Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED  Sum for SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.193	Institution Level GPA Earned Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED  Sum for SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.194	Institution Level GPA Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS  Sum for SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.195	Institution Level GPA Quality Points INST_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS <b>Sum for</b> SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.196	Institution Level GPA INST_LGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA <b>Sum for</b> SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.197	Institution Level GPA Hours Passed INST_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED <b>Sum for</b> SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.198	Transfer Level GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED <b>Sum for</b> SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.199	Transfer Level GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED <b>Sum for</b> SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.200	Transfer Level GPA Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS <b>Sum for</b> SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.201	Transfer Level GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS <b>Sum for</b> SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.202	Transfer Level GPA TRANSFER_LGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA <b>Sum for</b> SHRTGPA_TERM_CODE ≤ TERM_CODE_KEY
S4.203	Transfer Level GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p>Select five Holds and related information using the <b>Reporting Date</b> field for the Holds (Student) concept on the GTVSDAX form. The <b>Reporting Date</b> defaults to today's date unless you change it on GTVSDAX. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = STDNHOLD</b> and <b>Internal Group = HOLDS</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Holds concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S4.204	Hold Code 1 HOLD_CODE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S4.205	Hold 1 Description HOLD_DESC1	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S4.206	Start Date of Hold 1 HOLD_FROM_DATE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S4.207	End Date of Hold 1 HOLD_TO_DATE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S4.208	Hold Amount Owed 1 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S4.209	Reason for Hold 1 HOLD_REASON1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S4.210	Hold Code 2 HOLD_CODE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S4.211	Hold 2 Description HOLD_DESC2	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S4.212	Start Date of Hold 2 HOLD_FROM_DATE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S4.213	End Date of Hold 2 HOLD_TO_DATE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S4.214	Hold Amount Owed 2 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S4.215	Reason for Hold 2 HOLD_REASON2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S4.216	Hold Code 3 HOLD_CODE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S4.217	Hold 3 Description HOLD_DESC3	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S4.218	Start Date of Hold 3 HOLD_FROM_DATE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S4.219	End Date of Hold 3 HOLD_TO_DATE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S4.220	Hold Amount Owed 3 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S4.221	Reason for Hold 3 HOLD_REASON3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S4.222	Hold Code 4 HOLD_CODE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S4.223	Hold 4 Description HOLD_DESC4	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S4.224	Start Date of Hold 4 HOLD_FROM_DATE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S4.225	End Date of Hold 4 HOLD_TO_DATE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S4.226	Hold Amount Owed 4 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S4.227	Reason for Hold 4 HOLD_REASON4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S4.228	Hold Code 5 HOLD_CODE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S4.229	Hold 5 Description HOLD_DESC5	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S4.230	Start Date of Hold 5 HOLD_FROM_DATE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.231	End Date of Hold 5 HOLD_TO_DATE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S4.232	Hold Amount Owed 5 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S4.233	Reason for Hold 5 HOLD_REASON5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S4.234	Additional Holds Flag ADDITIONAL_HOLDS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >5 Holds, put a 'Y' in this field.
<p>Select three Medical Codes and related information using the logic defined for the Medical Code concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = STDNMEDI</b> and <b>Internal Group = MEDICAL</b>.</p>			
S4.235	Medical Code 1 MEDI_CODE1	GOAMEDI	SPRMEDI_MEDI_CODE
S4.236	Medical Code 1 Description MEDI_DESC1	GOAMEDI	STVMEDI_DESC
S4.237	Primary Disability Indicator 1 DISABILITY_IND1	GOAMEDI	SPRMEDI_DISB_IND
S4.238	Disability Service Code 1 SPSR_CODE1	GOAMEDI	SPRMEDI_SPSR_CODE
S4.239	Disability Service Code 1 Description SPSR_DESC1	GOAMEDI	STVSPSR_DESC
S4.240	Medical Code 2 MEDI_CODE2	GOAMEDI	SPRMEDI_MEDI_CODE
S4.241	Medical Code 2 Description MEDI_DESC2	GOAMEDI	STVMEDI_DESC
S4.242	Primary Disability Indicator 2 DISABILITY_IND2	GOAMEDI	SPRMEDI_DISB_IND

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.243	Disability Service Code 2 SPSR_CODE2	GOAMEDI	SPRMEDI_SPSR_CODE
S4.244	Disability Service Code 2 Description SPSR_DESC2	GOAMEDI	STVSPSR_DESC
S4.245	Medical Code 3 MEDI_CODE3	GOAMEDI	SPRMEDI_MEDI_CODE
S4.246	Medical Code 3 Description MEDI_DESC3	GOAMEDI	STVMEDI_DESC
S4.247	Primary Disability Indicator 3 DISABILITY_IND3	GOAMEDI	SPRMEDI_DISB_IND
S4.248	Disability Service Code 3 SPSR_CODE3	GOAMEDI	SPRMEDI_SPSR_CODE
S4.249	Disability Service Code 3 Description SPSR_DESC3	GOAMEDI	STVSPSR_DESC
S4.250	Additional Medical Codes Flag ADDITIONAL_MEDICAL_DATA_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE  If >3 Medical Codes, put a 'Y' in this field.
<p>Select two Parents/Guardians and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Parents concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = STDNRELT</b> and <b>Internal Group = PARENT</b>.</p>			
S4.251	Parent Last Name 1 PARENT_LAST_NAME1	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_PARENT_LAST
S4.252	Parent First Name 1 PARENT_FIRST_NAME1	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_PARENT_FIRST
S4.253	Parent Middle Name 1 PARENT_MIDDLE_NAME1	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_PARENT_MI
S4.254	Parent Surname Prefix 1 PARENT_SURNAME_PREFIX1	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_SURNAME_PREFIX

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S4.255	Relationship of Guardian Code 1 RELT_CODE1	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_RELT_CODE
S4.256	Relationship of Guardian 1 Description RELT_DESC1	SOAFOLK	STVRELT_DESC
S4.257	Parent Last Name 2 PARENT_LAST_NAME2	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_PARENT_LAST
S4.258	Parent First Name 2 PARENT_FIRST_NAME2	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_PARENT_FIRST
S4.259	Parent Middle Name 2 PARENT_MIDDLE_NAME2	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_PARENT_MI
S4.260	Parent Surname Prefix 2 PARENT_SURNAME_PREFIX2	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_SURNAME_PREFIX
S4.261	Relationship of Guardian Code 2 RELT_CODE2	SOAFOLK	SORFOLK_RELT_CODE
S4.262	Relationship of Guardian 2 Description RELT_DESC2	SOAFOLK	STVRELT_DESC
S4.263	Account Balance AR_ACCOUNT_BALANCE	Function	F_ACCOUNT_BALANCE
S4.264	Amount Due AR_AMOUNT_DUE	Function	F_AMOUNT_DUE
S4.265	Memo Balance AR_MEMO_BALANCE	Function	F_MEMO_BALANCE
S4.266	Deposit Balance AR_DEPOSIT_BALANCE	Function	F_DEPOSIT_BALANCE  Calculate using the formula: TBRDEPO_AMOUNT - Sum(TBRACCD_AMOUNT)  where TBRACCD_SRCE_CODE = D and the PIDs, TERM_CODE, and cross reference numbers match between TBRACCD and TBRDEPO.

**Table 4: General Student Data View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S4.267	Oldest Effective Date AR_OLDEST_EFFECTIVE_DATE	Function	F_OLDEST_EFFECTIVE_DATE  Derived as the oldest TBRACCD_EFFECTIVE_DATE where TBRACCD_BALANCE not equal to 0.
S4.268	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Code MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE
S4.269	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Date MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE
S4.270	New Ethnicity Code MRE_ETHNIC_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE
S4.271	Race Code MRE_RACE_CDE	GORRACE	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE
S4.272	Race Code Description MRE_RACE_DESCRIPTION	GORRACE	GORRACE_DESC
S4.273	Multiple Race Indicator MRE_RACE_MULTIPLE_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE
S4.274	Unknown Race Indicator MRE_RACE_UNKNOWN_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE

# View 5: Student Enrollment Summary

---

## AS\_STUDENT\_ENROLLMENT\_SUMMARY

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SFVETRO.

This view provides the ability to access student enrollment information and summaries including personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, advisors, registration data, term GPA, student's level GPA, dean's list, and academic standing. The Student Enrollment Summary view lists each student only once with a flattened look at courses taken by each student.

### Note

The [“Student Registration Detail”](#) view repeats information for each course taken by a student. ■

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- GORPRAC Person Race Table
- GORRACE Race Rules Table
- SFBETRM Student Registration Table
- SGBSTDN Student Base Table
- SGRADVR Multiple Advisors Repeating Table
- SHRLGPA Level GPA Table
- SHRTGPA Term GPA Table
- SHRTTRM Institutional Course Maintenance Term Header
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table
- SSBSECT Section General Information Base Table

## Key Attributes

### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY

- Term Code            TERM\_CODE\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each registering student, this view returns one row for every registered student per term.

### Mandatory Conditions:

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Term Code    TERM\_CODE\_KEY

### Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the Student Enrollment Summary (AS\_STUDENT\_ENROLLMENT\_SUMMARY) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.1	Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	N/A	SFBETRM_PIDM
S5.2	Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_TERM_CODE
S5.3	Term Description TERM_DESC	SFAREGS	STVTERM_DESC
S5.4	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFBETRM record with an ESTS_CODE and a corresponding STVESTS that has a Y in the STVESTS_EFF_HEADCOUNT field, put a 'Y' in this field.
S5.5	Registered Indicator REGISTERED_IND	Function	F_REGISTERED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFRSTCR record with an RSTS_CODE and a corresponding STVRSTS that has a Y in the STVRSTS_INCL_SECT_ENRL field, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.6	Student ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S5.7	Student Social Security Number SSN	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S5.8	Student Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S5.9	Student First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S5.10	Student Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) <b>Returns only first letter of middle name.</b>
S5.11	Student Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S5.12	Student Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S5.13	Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S5.14	Current Age AGE	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE  <b>Note: If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.</b>
S5.15	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX
S5.16	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S5.17	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S5.18	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S5.19	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.20	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S5.21	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S5.22	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S5.23	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND
S5.24	Full/Part-time Indicator FULL_PART_TIME_IND	SFAREGS/ SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_FULL_PART_IND
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Enrollment) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>ENRLADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S5.25	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S5.26	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S5.27	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S5.28	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S5.29	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S5.30	State 1 Description STAT_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVSTAT_DESC
S5.31	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.32	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S5.33	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S5.34	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S5.35	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S5.36	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S5.37	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S5.38	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S5.39	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S5.40	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S5.41	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S5.42	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S5.43	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S5.44	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S5.45	State 2 Description STAT_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVSTAT_DESC

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.46	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S5.47	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S5.48	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S5.49	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S5.50	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S5.51	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S5.52	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S5.53	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S5.54	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S5.55	Student Status STST_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STST_CODE
S5.56	Student Status Description STST_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTST_DESC
S5.57	Level Code LEVL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE
S5.58	Level Description LEVL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVLEVL_DESC
S5.59	Student Type Code STYP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STYP_CODE

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.60	Student Type Description STYP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTYP_DESC
S5.61	Campus Code CAMP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_CAMP_CODE
S5.62	Campus Description CAMP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCAMP_DESC
S5.63	Residency Code RESD_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RESD_CODE
S5.64	Residency Description RESD_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRESD_DESC
S5.65	College Code 1 COLL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_COLL_CODE_1
S5.66	College Description 1 COLL_DESC	SGASTDN	STV_COLL_DESC 1
S5.67	Degree Code 1 DEGC_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_DEGC_CODE_1
S5.68	Degree Description 1 DEGC_DESC	SGASTDN	STVDEGR_DESC 1
S5.69	Major Code 1 MAJR_CODE1	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1
S5.70	Major Description 1 MAJR_DESC1	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC 1
S5.71	Major Code 2 MAJR_CODE2	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1_2
S5.72	Major Description 2 MAJR_DESC2	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S5.73	Class Code CLAS_CODE	Function	F_CLASS_CALC_FNC
S5.74	Class Description CLAS_DESC	SGACLSR/ SGASTDN	STVCLAS_DESC

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.75	Rate Code RATE_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RATE_CODE
S5.76	Rate Description RATE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRATE_DESC
Get the Primary Advisor first by getting the Advisor whose Primary Indicator (SGRADVR_PRIM_IND) is 'Y', then select one other Advisor.			
S5.77	Advisor Effective Term Code 1 TERM_CODE_EFF_ADVISOR1	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_TERM_CODE_EFF
S5.78	Advisor Last Name 1 ADVISOR_LAST_NAME1	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME  Match SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's last name.
S5.79	Advisor First Name 1 ADVISOR_FIRST_NAME1	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME  Match SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's first name.
S5.80	Advisor Code 1 ADVR_CODE1	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_ADVR_CODE
S5.81	Advisor Code 1 Description ADVR_DESC1	SGAADVR	STVADVR_DESC
S5.82	Advisor Primary Indicator 1 PRIMARY_ADVISOR_IND1	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_PRIM_IND
S5.83	Advisor Effective Term Code 2 TERM_CODE_EFF_ADVISOR2	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_TERM_CODE_EFF
S5.84	Advisor Last Name 2 ADVISOR_LAST_NAME2	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME  Match SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's last name.
S5.85	Advisor First Name 2 ADVISOR_FIRST_NAME2	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME  Match SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's first name.

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S5.86	Advisor Code 2 ADVR_CODE2	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_ADVR_CODE
S5.87	Advisor Code 2 Description ADVR_DESC2	SGAADVR	STVADVR_DESC
S5.88	Advisor Primary Indicator 2 PRIMARY_ADVISOR_IND2	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_PRIM_IND
S5.89	Registration Status ESTS_CODE	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_ESTS_CODE
S5.90	Registration Status Description ESTS_DESC	SFAESTS	STVESTS_DESC
S5.91	Payment Indicator ENROLLMENT_AR_IND	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_AR_IND
S5.92	Date Fees Last Assessed ASSESSMENT_DATE	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_ASSESSMENT_DATE
S5.93	Initial Registration Date ENROLLMENT_ADD_DATE	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_ADD_DATE
S5.94	Total Credit Hours TOTAL_CREDIT_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S5.95	Total Non-CEU Credit Hours TOTAL_NON_CEU_CREDIT_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S5.96	Total CEU Credit Hours TOTAL_CEU_CREDIT_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S5.97	Total Billing Hours TOTAL_BILLING_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S5.98	Total Non-CEU Billing Hours TOTAL_NON_CEU_BILLING_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S5.99	Total CEU Billing Hours TOTAL_CEU_BILLING_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
	The term GPA information is for the student's <i>level</i> from the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This GPA information is cumulative <i>as of</i> the term in the Processing Term Code Key (TERM_CODE_KEY).		
S5.100	Overall Term GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S5.101	Overall Term GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S5.102	Overall Term GPA Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S5.103	Overall Term GPA Quality Points OVERALL_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S5.104	Overall Term GPA OVERALL_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S5.105	Overall Term GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S5.106	Institution Term GPA Attempted Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S5.107	Institution Term GPA Earned Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S5.108	Institution Term GPA Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S5.109	Institution Term GPA Quality Points INST_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S5.110	Institution Term GPA INST_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S5.111	Institution Term GPA Hours Passed INST_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S5.112	Transfer Term GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S5.113	Transfer Term GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.114	Transfer Term GPA Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S5.115	Transfer Term GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S5.116	Transfer Term GPA TRANSFER_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S5.117	Transfer Term GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
<p>The previous term GPA information is for the student's <i>level</i> from the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This GPA information reflects data for the most recent previous term in Academic History.</p>			
S5.118	Overall Previous GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_PTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S5.119	Overall Previous GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_PTGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S5.120	Overall Previous GPA Hours OVERALL_PTGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S5.121	Overall Previous GPA Quality Points OVERALL_PTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S5.122	Overall Previous GPA OVERALL_PTGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S5.123	Overall Previous GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_PTGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S5.124	Institution Previous GPA Attempted Hours INST_PTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S5.125	Institution Previous GPA Earned Hours INST_PTGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S5.126	Institution Previous GPA Hours INST_PTGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.127	Institution Previous GPA Quality Points INST_PTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S5.128	Institution Previous GPA INST_PTGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S5.129	Institution Previous GPA Hours Passed INST_PTGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S5.130	Transfer Previous GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_PTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S5.131	Transfer Previous GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_PTGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S5.132	Transfer Previous GPA Hours TRANSFER_PTGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S5.133	Transfer Previous GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_PTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S5.134	Transfer Previous GPA TRANSFER_PTGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S5.135	Transfer Previous GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_PTGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
<p>The level GPA information is for the student's level from the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This GPA information is cumulative <i>as of</i> the term in the Processing Term Code Key (TERM_CODE_KEY).</p>			
S5.136	Overall Level GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S5.137	Overall Level GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S5.138	Overall Level GPA Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S5.139	Overall Level GPA Quality Points OVERALL_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S5.140	Overall Level GPA OVERALL_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S5.141	Overall Level GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S5.142	Institution Level GPA Attempted Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S5.143	Institution Level GPA Earned Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S5.144	Institution Level GPA Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S5.145	Institution Level GPA Quality Points INST_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S5.146	Institution Level GPA INST_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S5.147	Institution Level GPA Hours Passed INST_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S5.148	Transfer Level GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S5.149	Transfer Level GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S5.150	Transfer Level GPA Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S5.151	Transfer Level GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S5.152	Transfer Level GPA TRANSFER_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S5.153	Transfer Level GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED

**Table 5: Student Enrollment Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S5.154	Dean's List Code DEANS_LIST_CODE	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	SHRTTRM_ASTD_CODE_DL
S5.155	Dean's List Description DEANS_LIST_DESC	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	STVASTD_DESC
S5.156	Dean's List Date DEANS_LIST_DATE	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_DATE_DL
S5.157	Academic Standing Code at End of Term ASTD_CODE_END_OF_TERM	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	SHRTTRM_ASTD_CODE_END_OF_TERM
S5.158	Academic Standing Desc. at End of Term ASTD_DESC_END_OF_TERM	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	STVASTD_DESC
S5.159	Academic Standing Date at End of Term ASTD_DATE_END_OF_TERM	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_DATE_END_OF_TERM
S5.160	Acad. Standing Code Override Indicator ASTD_CODE_OVERRIDE_IND	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_ASTD_CODE
S5.161	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Code MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE
S5.162	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Date MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE
S5.163	New Ethnicity Code MRE_ETHNIC_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE
S5.164	Race Code MRE_RACE_CDE	GORRACE	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE
S5.165	Race Code Description MRE_RACE_DESCRIPTION	GORRACE	GORRACE_DESC
S5.166	Multiple Race Indicator MRE_RACE_MULTIPLE_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE
S5.167	Unknown Race Indicator MRE_RACE_UNKNOWN_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE

# View 6: Student Registration Detail

---

## AS\_STUDENT\_REGISTRATION\_DETAIL

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SFVSTC0.

This view provides the ability to access student enrollment information and summaries including personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, advisors, registration data, term GPA, student's level GPA, dean's list, and academic standing. The Student Registration Detail view repeats information for each course taken by a student.

### Note

The [“Student Enrollment Summary”](#) view repeats information for each course taken by a student. ■

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- GORPRAC Person Race Table
- GORRACE Race Rules Table
- SFBETRM Student Registration Table
- SFRSTCR Student Course Registration Repeating Table
- SGBSTDN Student Base Table
- SGRADVR Multiple Advisors Repeating Table
- SHRGRDE Grading Code Maintenance Table
- SHRLPGA Level GPA Table
- SHRTGPA Term GPA Table
- SHRTTRM Institutional Course Maintenance Term Header
- SIRASGN Faculty Member Instructional Assignment Repeating Table
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table
- SSBSECT Section General Information Base Table

## Key Attributes

### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master           PIDM\_KEY
- Term Code                    TERM\_CODE\_KEY
- Course Reference Number    CRN\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each registering student, this view returns one row for every registered student per course per term.

### Mandatory Conditions:

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Term Code   TERM\_CODE\_KEY

### Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the Student Registration Detail (AS\_STUDENT\_REGISTRATION\_DETAIL) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.1	Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	N/A	SFRSTCR_PIDM
S6.2	Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_TERM_CODE
S6.3	Term Description TERM_DESC	SFAREGS	STVTERM_DESC
S6.4	Course Reference Number Key CRN_KEY	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_CRN
S6.5	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFBETRM record with an ESTS_CODE and a corresponding STVESTS that has a Y in the STVESTS_EFF_HEADCOUNT field, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.6	Registered Indicator REGISTERED_IND	Function	F_REGISTERED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFRSTCR record with an RSTS_CODE and a corresponding STVRSTS that has a Y in the STVRSTS_INCL_SECT_ENRL field, put a 'Y' in this field.
S6.7	Student ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S6.8	Student Social Security Number SSN	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S6.9	Student Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S6.10	Student First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S6.11	Student Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI, 1, 1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S6.12	Student Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S6.13	Student Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S6.14	Student Surname Prefix SURNAME_PREFIX	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_SURNAME_PREFIX
S6.15	Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S6.16	Current Age AGE	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE  <b>Note:</b> If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.
S6.17	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.18	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S6.19	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S6.20	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S6.21	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE
S6.22	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S6.23	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S6.24	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S6.25	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND
S6.26	Full/Part-time Indicator FULL_PART_TIME_IND	SFAREGS/ SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_FULL_PART_IND
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Enrollment) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>ENRLADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S6.27	Street Address 1 House Number HOUSE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_HOUSE_NUMBER
S6.28	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S6.29	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.30	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S6.31	Street Address 1 4th Line STREET1_LINE4	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE4
S6.32	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S6.33	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S6.34	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S6.35	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S6.36	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S6.37	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S6.38	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S6.39	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.			
S6.40	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S6.41	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S6.42	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S6.43	Phone Country Code 1 PHONE_CTRY_CDE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_CTRY_CODE_PHONE

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.44	Street Address 2 House Number HOUSE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_HOUSE_NUMBER
S6.45	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S6.46	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S6.47	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S6.48	Street Address 2 4th Line STREET2_LINE4	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE4
S6.49	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S6.50	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S6.51	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S6.52	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S6.53	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S6.54	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S6.55	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S6.56	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.			
S6.57	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S6.58	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S6.59	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S6.60	Phone Country Code 2 PHONE_CTRY_CDE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_CTRY_CODE_PHONE
S6.61	Student Status STST_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STST_CODE
S6.62	Student Status Description STST_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTST_DESC
S6.63	Level Code LEVL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE
S6.64	Level Description LEVL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVLEVL_DESC
S6.65	Student Type Code STYP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STYP_CODE
S6.66	Student Type Description STYP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTYP_DESC
S6.67	Campus Code CAMP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_CAMP_CODE
S6.68	Campus Description CAMP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCAMP_DESC
S6.69	Residency Code RESD_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RESD_CODE
S6.70	Residency Description RESD_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRESD_DESC
S6.71	College Code 1 COLL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_COLL_CODE_1
S6.72	College Description 1 COLL_DESC	SGASTDN	STV_COLL_DESC

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.73	Degree Code 1 DEGC_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_DEGC_CODE_1
S6.74	Degree Description 1 DEGC_DESC	SGASTDN	STVDEGR_DESC
S6.75	Major Code 1 MAJR_CODE1	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1
S6.76	Major Description 1 MAJR_DESC1	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S6.77	Major Code 2 MAJR_CODE2	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1_2
S6.78	Major Description 2 MAJR_DESC2	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S6.79	Class Code CLAS_CODE	Function	F_CLASS_CALC_FNC
S6.80	Class Description CLAS_DESC	SGACLSR/ SGASTDN	STVCLAS_DESC
S6.81	Rate Code RATE_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RATE_CODE
S6.82	Rate Description RATE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRATE_DESC
Get the Primary Advisor first by getting the Advisor whose Primary Indicator (SGRADVR_PRIM_IND) is 'Y', then select one other Advisor.			
S6.83	Advisor Effective Term Code 1 TERM_CODE_EFF_ADVISOR1	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_TERM_CODE_EFF
S6.84	Advisor Last Name 1 ADVISOR_LAST_NAME1	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME  Match SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's last name.

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.85	Advisor First Name 1 ADVISOR_FIRST_NAME1	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME  <b>Match</b> SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's first name.
S6.86	Advisor Surname Prefix 1 ADVISOR_SURNAME_PREFIX1	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_SURNAME_PREFIX
S6.87	Advisor Code 1 ADVR_CODE1	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_ADVR_CODE
S6.88	Advisor Code 1 Description ADVR_DESC1	SGAADVR	STVADVR_DESC
S6.89	Advisor Primary Indicator 1 PRIMARY_ADVISOR_IND1	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_PRIM_IND
S6.90	Advisor Effective Term Code 2 TERM_CODE_EFF_ADVISOR2	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_TERM_CODE_EFF
S6.91	Advisor Last Name 2 ADVISOR_LAST_NAME2	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME  <b>Match</b> SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's last name.
S6.92	Advisor First Name 2 ADVISOR_FIRST_NAME2	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME  <b>Match</b> SGRADVR_ADVR_PIDM to SPRIDEN_PIDM to get Advisor's first name.
S6.93	Advisor Surname Prefix 2 ADVISOR_SURNAME_PREFIX2	SGAADVR	SPRIDEN_SURNAME_PREFIX
S6.94	Advisor Code 2 ADVR_CODE2	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_ADVR_CODE
S6.95	Advisor Code 2 Description ADVR_DESC2	SGAADVR	STVADVR_DESC
S6.96	Advisor Primary Indicator 2 PRIMARY_ADVISOR_IND2	SGAADVR	SGRADVR_PRIM_IND

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.97	Registration Status ESTS_CODE	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_ESTS_CODE
S6.98	Registration Status Description ESTS_DESC	SFAESTS	STVESTS_DESC
S6.99	Payment Indicator ENROLLMENT_AR_IND	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_AR_IND
S6.100	Date Fees Last Assessed ASSESSMENT_DATE	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_ASSESSMENT_DATE
S6.101	Initial Registration Date ENROLLMENT_ADD_DATE	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_ADD_DATE
S6.102	Total Credit Hours TOTAL_CREDIT_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S6.103	Total Non-CEU Credit Hours TOTAL_NON_CEU_CREDIT_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S6.104	Total CEU Credit Hours TOTAL_CEU_CREDIT_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S6.105	Total Billing Hours TOTAL_BILLING_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S6.106	Total Non-CEU Billing Hours TOTAL_NON_CEU_BILLING_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
S6.107	Total CEU Billing Hours TOTAL_CEU_BILLING_HOURS	Function	F_CALC_REGISTRATION_HOURS
The term GPA information is for the student's <i>level</i> from the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This GPA information is cumulative <i>as of</i> the term in the Processing Term Code Key (TERM_CODE_KEY).			
S6.108	Overall Term GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S6.109	Overall Term GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S6.110	Overall Term GPA Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S6.111	Overall Term GPA Quality Points OVERALL_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.112	Overall Term GPA OVERALL_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S6.113	Overall Term GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S6.114	Institution Term GPA Attempted Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S6.115	Institution Term GPA Earned Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S6.116	Institution Term GPA Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S6.117	Institution Term GPA Quality Points INST_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.118	Institution Term GPA INST_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S6.119	Institution Term GPA Hours Passed INST_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S6.120	Transfer Term GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S6.121	Transfer Term GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S6.122	Transfer Term GPA Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S6.123	Transfer Term GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.124	Transfer Term GPA TRANSFER_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S6.125	Transfer Term GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
	The previous term GPA information is for the student's <i>level</i> from the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This GPA information reflects data for the most recent previous term in Academic History.		
S6.126	Overall Previous GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_PTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S6.127	Overall Previous GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_PTGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S6.128	Overall Previous GPA Hours OVERALL_PTGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S6.129	Overall Previous GPA Quality Points OVERALL_PTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.130	Overall Previous GPA OVERALL_PTGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S6.131	Overall Previous GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_PTGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S6.132	Institution Previous GPA Attempted Hours INST_PTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S6.133	Institution Previous GPA Earned Hours INST_PTGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S6.134	Institution Previous GPA Hours INST_PTGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S6.135	Institution Previous GPA Quality Points INST_PTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.136	Institution Previous GPA INST_PTGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S6.137	Institution Previous GPA Hours Passed INST_PTGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S6.138	Transfer Previous GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_PTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.139	Transfer Previous GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_PTGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S6.140	Transfer Previous GPA Hours TRANSFER_PTGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S6.141	Transfer Previous GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_PTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.142	Transfer Previous GPA TRANSFER_PTGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S6.143	Transfer Previous GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_PTGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
The level GPA information is for the student's level from the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This GPA information is cumulative <i>as of</i> the term in the Processing Term Code Key (TERM_CODE_KEY).			
S6.144	Overall Level GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S6.145	Overall Level GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S6.146	Overall Level GPA Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S6.147	Overall Level GPA Quality Points OVERALL_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.148	Overall Level GPA OVERALL_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S6.149	Overall Level GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S6.150	Institution Level GPA Attempted Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S6.151	Institution Level GPA Earned Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S6.152	Institution Level GPA Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S6.153	Institution Level GPA Quality Points INST_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.154	Institution Level GPA INST_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S6.155	Institution Level GPA Hours Passed INST_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S6.156	Transfer Level GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S6.157	Transfer Level GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S6.158	Transfer Level GPA Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S6.159	Transfer Level GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.160	Transfer Level GPA TRANSFER_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S6.161	Transfer Level GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S6.162	Dean's List Code DEANS_LIST_CODE	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	SHRTTRM_ASTD_CODE_DL
S6.163	Dean's List Description DEANS_LIST_DESC	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	STVASTD_DESC
S6.164	Dean's List Date DEANS_LIST_DATE	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_DATE_DL
S6.165	Academic Standing Code at End of Term ASTD_CODE_END_OF_TERM	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	SHRTTRM_ASTD_CODE_END_OF_TERM
S6.166	Academic Standing Desc. at End of Term ASTD_DESC_END_OF_TERM	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	STVASTD_DESC

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S6.167	Academic Standing Date at End of Term ASTD_DATE_END_OF_TERM	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_DATE_END_OF_TERM
S6.168	Acad. Standing Code Override Indicator ASTD_CODE_OVERRIDE_IND	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_ASTD_CODE
S6.169	Registration Sequence Number REGISTRATION_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_REG_SEQ
S6.170	Part of Term PTRM_CODE	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_PTRM_CODE
S6.171	Part of Term Description PTRM_DESC	SFAREGS	STVPTRM_DESC
S6.172	Registration Status Code RSTS_CODE	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_RSTS_CODE
S6.173	Registration Status Description RSTS_DESC	SFAREGS	STVRSTS_DESC
S6.174	Date Registration Status Began REGISTRATION_STATUS_DATE	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_RSTS_DATE
S6.175	Special Approval Indicator SPECIAL_APPROVAL_IND	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_APPR_RECEIVED_IND
S6.176	Registration Error Flag REGISTRATION_ERROR_FLAG	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_ERROR_FLAG
S6.177	Subject Code SUBJ_CODE	SFAREGS/ SSQSECT	SSBSECT_SUBJ_CODE
S6.178	Subject Description SUBJ_DESC	SFAREGS/ SSQSECT	STVSUBJ_DESC
S6.179	Course Number COURSE_NUMBER	SFAREGS/ SSQSECT	SSBSECT_CRSE_NUMB
S6.180	Course Title COURSE_TITLE	SCACRSE	SSBSECT_CRSE_TITLE
S6.181	Section Number SECTION_NUMBER	SFAREGS/ SSQSECT	SSBSECT_SEQ_NUMB

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S6.182	Billing Hours SECTION_BILLING_HOURS	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_BILL_HR
S6.183	Credits Applied to Degree SECTION_CREDIT_HOURS	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_CREDIT_HR
S6.184	Hours Attended HOURS_ATTENDED	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_ATTEND_HR
S6.185	Grade Mode Code GMOD_CODE	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_GMOD_CODE
S6.186	Grade Mode Description GMOD_DESC	SFAREGS	STVGMOD_DESC
S6.187	Grade Code GRDE_CODE	SHAGRDE	SHRGRDE_CODE
S6.188	Midterm Grade Code GRDE_CODE_MID_TERM	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_GRDE_CODE_MID
S6.189	Date Final Grade Entered FINAL_GRADE_DATE	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_GRDE_DATE
S6.190	Grade Effective Term Code FINAL_GRADE_TERM_CODE_EFF	SHAGRDE	SHRGRDE_TERM_CODE_EFFECTIVE
S6.191	Quality Points Associated with the Grade FINAL_GRADE_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAGRDE	SHRGRDE_QUALITY_POINTS
S6.192	Traditional Indicator FINAL_GRADE_TRADITIONAL_IND	SHAGRDE	SHRGRDE_TRAD_IND
S6.193	Date Record Added SECTION_ADD_DATE	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_ADD_DATE
S6.194	Level Code LEVL_CODE_SECTION	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_LEVL_CODE
S6.195	Level Description LEVL_DESC_SECTION	SFAREGS	STVLEVL_DESC
S6.196	Campus Code CAMP_CODE_SECTION	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_CAMP_CODE

**Table 6: Student Registration Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S6.197	Campus Description CAMP_DESC_SECTION	SFAREGS	STVCAMP_DESC
S6.198	Instructor ID INSTRUCTOR_ID	SIAASGN	SIRASGN_ID_NO
S6.199	Instructor Surname Prefix INSTRUCTOR_SURNAME_PREFIX	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_SURNAME_PREFIX
S6.200	Instructor Last Name INSTRUCTOR_LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S6.201	Instructor First Name INSTRUCTOR_FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S6.202	Instructor Middle Name INSTRUCTOR_MIDDLE_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_MI
S6.203	Instructor Middle Initial INSTRUCTOR_MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S6.204	User Entering Registration Request REGISTRATION_USER_ID	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_USER
S6.205	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Code MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE
S6.206	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Date MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE
S6.207	New Ethnicity Code MRE_ETHNIC_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE
S6.208	Race Code MRE_RACE_CDE	GORRACE	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE
S6.209	Race Code Description MRE_RACE_DESCRIPTION	GORRACE	GORRACE_DESC
S6.210	Multiple Race Indicator MRE_RACE_MULTIPLE_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE
S6.211	Unknown Race Indicator MRE_RACE_UNKNOWN_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE

# View 7: Academic History Summary

---

## AS\_ACADEMIC\_HISTORY\_SUMMARY

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SHVSUM0.

This view retrieves information for each student by level including personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, degrees, student's level GPA, term GPA, most recent academic standing, and dean's list.

### Note

The [“Academic History Detail”](#) view repeats information for each course taken by a student per term. ■

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- GORPRAC Person Race Table
- GORRACE Race Rules Table
- SHRDGMR Degree Table
- SHRLGPA Level GPA Table
- SHRTCKL Institutional Course Maintenance Level Applied Repeating Table
- SHRTGPA Term GPA Table
- SHRTTRM Institutional Course Maintenance Term Header
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table

## Key Attributes

### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Level Code LEVL\_CODE\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each student, this view returns one row for each student per level.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Level Code LEVEL\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Academic History Summary”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S7.1	Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	N/A	SHRLGPA_PIDM
S7.2	Level Code Key LEVEL_CODE_KEY	SHATCKS	SHRTCKL_LEVEL_CODE
S7.3	Level Description LEVEL_DESC	SHATCKS	STVLEVEL_DESC
S7.4	Applied for Degree Indicator APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE_IND	Function	F_APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE  If there is an SHRDGMR record with an SHRDGMR_DEGS_CODE that matches a code in STVDEGS where STVDEGS_AWARD_STATUS_IN = P, then put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S7.5	Graduated Indicator GRADUATED_IND	Function	F_GRADUATED_FROM_INSTITUTION
S7.6	Student ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S7.7	Student Social Security Number SSN	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S7.8	Student Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S7.9	Student First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S7.10	Student Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S7.11	Student Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	APAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S7.12	Student Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	APAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S7.13	Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S7.14	Current Age AGE	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE  <b>Note:</b> If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.
S7.15	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX
S7.16	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S7.17	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S7.18	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S7.19	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE
S7.20	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S7.21	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S7.22	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S7.23	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Academic History) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code= HISTADDR</b> and <b>Internal Group = ADDRESS</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S7.24	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S7.25	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S7.26	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S7.27	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S7.28	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S7.29	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S7.30	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S7.31	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S7.32	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S7.33	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S7.34	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S7.35	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S7.36	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S7.37	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S7.38	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S7.39	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S7.40	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S7.41	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S7.42	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S7.43	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S7.44	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S7.45	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S7.46	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S7.47	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S7.48	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S7.49	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S7.50	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S7.51	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
Get information about the three most recent degrees based on the Degree Sequence Number (SHRDGMR_SEQ_NO) which orders degrees in descending order.			
S7.52	Degree Sequence Number 1 DEGREE_SEQ_NO1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_SEQ_NO
S7.53	Degree Code 1 DEGC_CODE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_DEGC_CODE
S7.54	Degree 1 Description DEGC_DESC1	SHADEGR	STVDEGC_DESC
S7.55	Degree Status Code 1 DEGS_CODE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_DEGS_CODE
S7.56	Degree Status 1 Description DEGS_DESC1	SHADEGR	STVDEGS_DESC
S7.57	Level Code Degree 1 LEVL_CODE_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_LEVL_CODE
S7.58	Level Description Degree 1 LEVL_DESC_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	STVLEVL_DESC
S7.59	College Code Degree 1 COLL_CODE_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_COLL_CODE_1
S7.60	College Description Degree 1 COLL_DESC_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	STV_COLL_DESC
S7.61	Major Code 1 Degree 1 MAJR_CODE1_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1
S7.62	Major 1 Description Degree 1 MAJR_DESC1_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.63	Minor Code 1 Degree 1 MAJR_CODE_MINOR1_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_MINR_1

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S7.64	Minor 1 Description Degree 1 MAJR_DESC_MINOR1_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.65	Degree Application Date 1 DEGREE_APPLICATION_DATE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_APPL_DATE
S7.66	Degree Graduation Date 1 DEGREE_GRADUATION_DATE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_GRAD_DATE
S7.67	Bulletin Year 1 Degree 1 ACYR_CODE_BULLETIN1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_ACYR_CODE_BULLETIN
S7.68	Bulletin Year 1 Description Degree 1 ACYR_DESC_BULLETIN1	SHADEGR	STVACYR_DESC
S7.69	Minor Code 2 Degree 1 MAJR_CODE_MINOR1_2_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_MINR_1_2
S7.70	Minor 2 Description Degree 1 MAJR_DESC_MINOR1_2_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.71	Term Code Degree 1 TERM_CODE_STUREC1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_TERM_CODE_STUREC
S7.72	Term Description Degree 1 TERM_DESC_STUREC1	SHADEGR	STVTERM_DESC
S7.73	Major Code 2 Degree 1 MAJR_CODE1_2_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1_2
S7.74	Major 2 Description Degree 1 MAJR_DESC1_2_DEGREE1	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.75	Campus Code Degree 1 CAMP_CODE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_CAMP_CODE
S7.76	Campus Description Degree 1 CAMP_DESC1	SHADEGR	STVCAMP_DESC
S7.77	Graduation Term Code Degree 1 TERM_CODE_GRADUATION1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_TERM_CODE_GRAD
S7.78	Graduation Term Description Degree 1 TERM_DESC_GRADUATION1	SHADEGR	STVTERM_DESC

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S7.79	Graduation Year Degree 1 ACYR_CODE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_ACYR_CODE
S7.80	Graduation Year Description Degree 1 ACYR_DESC1	SHADEGR	STVACYR_DESC
S7.81	Graduation Status Degree 1 GRST_CODE1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_GRST_CODE
S7.82	Graduation Status Description Degree 1 GRST_DESC1	SHADEGR	STVGRST_DESC
S7.83	Graduation Authorized Adds/Changes 1 GRAD_AUTHORIZED_ADDS_CHGS1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_AUTHORIZED
S7.84	Graduate Work Complete Term Code 1 TERM_CODE_COMPLETED1	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_TERM_CODE_COMPLETED
S7.85	Grad. Work Complete Term 1 Description TERM_DESC_COMPLETED1	SHADEGR	STVTERM_DESC
S7.86	Degree Sequence Number 2 DEGREE_SEQ_NO2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_SEQ_NO
S7.87	Degree Code 2 DEGC_CODE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_DEGC_CODE
S7.88	Degree 2 Description DEGC_DESC2	SHADEGR	STVDEGC_DESC
S7.89	Degree Status Code 2 DEGS_CODE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_DEGS_CODE
S7.90	Degree Status 2 Description DEGS_DESC2	SHADEGR	STVDEGS_DESC
S7.91	Level Code Degree 2 LEVL_CODE_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_LEVL_CODE
S7.92	Level Description Degree 2 LEVL_DESC_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	STVLEVL_DESC
S7.93	College Code Degree 2 COLL_CODE_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_COLL_CODE_1

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S7.94	College Description Degree 2 COLL_DESC_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	STV_COLL_DESC
S7.95	Major Code 1 Degree 2 MAJR_CODE1_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1
S7.96	Major 1 Description Degree 2 MAJR_DESC1_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.97	Minor Code 1 Degree 2 MAJR_CODE_MINOR1_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_MINR_1
S7.98	Minor 1 Description Degree 2 MAJR_DESC_MINOR1_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.99	Degree Application Date 2 DEGREE_APPLICATION_DATE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_APPL_DATE
S7.100	Degree Graduation Date 2 DEGREE_GRADUATION_DATE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_GRAD_DATE
S7.101	Bulletin Year 1 Degree 2 ACYR_CODE_BULLETIN2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_ACYR_CODE_BULLETIN
S7.102	Bulletin Year 1 Description Degree 2 ACYR_DESC_BULLETIN2	SHADEGR	STVACYR_DESC
S7.103	Minor Code 2 Degree 2 MAJR_CODE_MINOR1_2_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_MINR_1_2
S7.104	Minor 2 Description Degree 2 MAJR_DESC_MINOR1_2_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.105	Term Code Degree 2 TERM_CODE_STUREC2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_TERM_CODE_STUREC
S7.106	Term Description Degree 2 TERM_DESC_STUREC2	SHADEGR	STVTERM_DESC
S7.107	Major Code 2 Degree 2 MAJR_CODE1_2_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1_2
S7.108	Major 2 Description Degree 2 MAJR_DESC1_2_DEGREE2	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S7.109	Campus Code Degree 2 CAMP_CODE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_CAMP_CODE
S7.110	Campus Description Degree 2 CAMP_DESC2	SHADEGR	STVCAMP_DESC
S7.111	Graduation Term Code Degree 2 TERM_CODE_GRADUATION2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_TERM_CODE_GRAD
S7.112	Graduation Term Description Degree 2 TERM_DESC_GRADUATION2	SHADEGR	STVTERM_DESC
S7.113	Graduation Year Degree 2 ACYR_CODE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_ACYR_CODE
S7.114	Graduation Year Description Degree 2 ACYR_DESC2	SHADEGR	STVACYR_DESC
S7.115	Graduation Status Degree 2 GRST_CODE2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_GRST_CODE
S7.116	Graduation Status Description Degree 2 GRST_DESC2	SHADEGR	STVGRST_DESC
S7.117	Graduation Authorized Adds/Changes 2 GRAD_AUTHORIZED_ADDS_CHGS2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_AUTHORIZED
S7.118	Graduate Work Complete Term Code 2 TERM_CODE_COMPLETED2	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_TERM_CODE_COMPLETED
S7.119	Grad. Work Complete Term 2 Description TERM_DESC_COMPLETED2	SHADEGR	STVTERM_DESC
S7.120	Degree Sequence Number 3 DEGREE_SEQ_NO3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_SEQ_NO
S7.121	Degree Code 3 DEGC_CODE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_DEGC_CODE
S7.122	Degree 3 Description DEGC_DESC3	SHADEGR	STVDEGC_DESC
S7.123	Degree Status Code 3 DEGS_CODE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_DEGS_CODE

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S7.124	Degree Status 3 Description DEGS_DESC3	SHADEGR	STVDEGS_DESC
S7.125	Level Code Degree 3 LEVL_CODE_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_LEVL_CODE
S7.126	Level Description Degree 3 LEVL_DESC_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	STVLEVL_DESC
S7.127	College Code Degree 3 COLL_CODE_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_COLL_CODE_1
S7.128	College Description Degree 3 COLL_DESC_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	STVCOLL_DESC
S7.129	Major Code 1 Degree 3 MAJR_CODE1_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1
S7.130	Major 1 Description Degree 3 MAJR_DESC1_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.131	Minor Code 1 Degree 3 MAJR_CODE_MINOR1_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_MINR_1
S7.132	Minor 1 Description Degree 3 MAJR_DESC_MINOR1_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.133	Degree Application Date 3 DEGREE_APPLICATION_DATE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_APPL_DATE
S7.134	Degree Graduation Date 3 DEGREE_GRADUATION_DATE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_GRAD_DATE
S7.135	Bulletin Year 1 Degree 3 ACYR_CODE_BULLETIN3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_ACYR_CODE_BULLETIN
S7.136	Bulletin Year 1 Description Degree 3 ACYR_DESC_BULLETIN3	SHADEGR	STVACYR_DESC
S7.137	Minor Code 2 Degree 3 MAJR_CODE_MINOR1_2_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_MINR_1_2
S7.138	Minor 2 Description Degree 3 MAJR_DESC_MINOR1_2_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S7.139	Term Code Degree 3 TERM_CODE_STUREC3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_TERM_CODE_STUREC
S7.140	Term Description Degree 3 TERM_DESC_STUREC3	SHADEGR	STVTERM_DESC
S7.141	Major Code 2 Degree 3 MAJR_CODE1_2_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_MAJR_CODE_1_2
S7.142	Major 2 Description Degree 3 MAJR_DESC1_2_DEGREE3	SHADEGR	STVMAJR_DESC
S7.143	Campus Code Degree 3 CAMP_CODE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_CAMP_CODE
S7.144	Campus Description Degree 3 CAMP_DESC3	SHADEGR	STVCAMP_DESC
S7.145	Graduation Term Code Degree 3 TERM_CODE_GRADUATION3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_TERM_CODE_GRAD
S7.146	Graduation Term Description Degree 3 TERM_DESC_GRADUATION3	SHADEGR	STVTERM_DESC
S7.147	Graduation Year Degree 3 ACYR_CODE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_ACYR_CODE
S7.148	Graduation Year Description Degree 3 ACYR_DESC3	SHADEGR	STVACYR_DESC
S7.149	Graduation Status Degree 3 GRST_CODE3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_GRST_CODE
S7.150	Graduation Status Description Degree 3 GRST_DESC3	SHADEGR	STVGRST_DESC
S7.151	Graduation Authorized Adds/Changes 3 GRAD_AUTHORIZED_ADDS_CHGS3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_AUTHORIZED
S7.152	Graduate Work Complete Term Code 3 TERM_CODE_COMPLETED3	SHADEGR	SHRDGMR_TERM_CODE_COMPLETED
S7.153	Grad. Work Complete Term 3 Description TERM_DESC_COMPLETED3	SHADEGR	STVTERM_DESC

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S7.154	Additional Degrees Flag ADDITIONAL_DEGREES_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >3 Degrees, put a 'Y' in this field.
The level GPA information is for the <i>course level</i> . This GPA information is cumulative <i>as of</i> the term in the Processing Term Code Key (TERM_CODE_KEY).			
S7.155	Overall Level GPA OVERALL_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S7.156	Overall Level GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S7.157	Overall Level GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S7.158	Overall Level GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S7.159	Overall Level GPA Hours OVERALL_LGPA_GPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S7.160	Overall Level GPA Quality Points OVERALL_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S7.161	Institution Level GPA INST_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S7.162	Institution Level GPA Attempted Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S7.163	Institution Level GPA Earned Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S7.164	Institution Level GPA Hours Passed INST_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S7.165	Institution Level GPA Hours INST_LGPA_GPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S7.166	Institution Level GPA Quality Points INST_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S7.167	Transfer Level GPA TRANSFER_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S7.168	Transfer Level GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S7.169	Transfer Level GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S7.170	Transfer Level GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S7.171	Transfer Level GPA Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_GPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S7.172	Transfer Level GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
The term GPA information reflects data for the most recent term associated with the <i>course level</i> in the Level Code Key (LEVEL_CODE_KEY).			
S7.173	Overall Term GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HRS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S7.174	Overall Term GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S7.175	Overall Term GPA Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S7.176	Overall Term GPA Quality Points OVERALL_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S7.177	Overall Term GPA OVERALL_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S7.178	Overall Term GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S7.179	Institution Term GPA Attempted Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S7.180	Institution Term GPA Earned Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S7.181	Institution Term GPA Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S7.182	Institution Term GPA Quality Points INST_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S7.183	Institution Term GPA INST_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S7.184	Institution Term GPA Hours Passed INST_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S7.185	Transfer Term GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HRS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S7.186	Transfer Term GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S7.187	Transfer Term GPA Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S7.188	Transfer Term GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S7.189	Transfer Term GPA TRANSFER_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S7.190	Transfer Term GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S7.191	Most Recent Term Code TERM_CODE_MOST_RECENT	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_TERM_CODE
S7.192	Most Recent Term Description TERM_DESC_MOST_RECENT	SHAINST	STVTERM_DESC
S7.193	Most Recent Academic Standing Code ASTD_CODE_MOST_RECENT	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_CODE_END_OF_TERM
S7.194	Most Recent Academic Standing Desc. ASTD_DESC_MOST_RECENT	SHAINST	STVASTD_DESC
S7.195	Most Recent Academic Standing Date ASTD_DATE_MOST_RECENT	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_DATE_END_OF_TERM
S7.196	Most Recent Dean's List Code DEANS_LIST_CODE_MOST_RECENT	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_CODE_DL

**Table 7: Academic History Summary View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S7.197	Most Recent Dean's List Description DEANS_LIST_DESC_MOST_RECENT	SHAINST	STVASTD_DESC
S7.198	Most Recent Dean's List Date DEANS_LIST_DATE_MOST_RECENT	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_DATE_DL
S7.199	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Code MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE
S7.200	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Date MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE
S7.201	New Ethnicity Code MRE_ETHNIC_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE
S7.202	Race Code MRE_RACE_CDE	GORRACE	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE
S7.203	Race Code Description MRE_RACE_DESCRIPTION	GORRACE	GORRACE_DESC
S7.204	Multiple Race Indicator MRE_RACE_MULTIPLE_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE
S7.205	Unknown Race Indicator MRE_RACE_UNKNOWN_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE

# View 8: Academic History Detail

---

## AS\_ACADEMIC\_HISTORY\_DETAIL

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SHVDTLO.

This view lets you access information about the academic history of students including personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, courses, course attributes, level GPA, term GPA, academic standing, and dean's list. This academic history view repeats for each course taken by a student per term.

### Note

The [“Academic History Summary”](#) view retrieves information for each student by level. ■

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- GORPRAC Person Race Table
- GORRACE Race Rules Table
- SHRATTR Course Attribute Repeating Table
- SHRLGPA Level GPA Table
- SHRTCKG Institutional Course Grade Repeating Table
- SHRTCKN Institutional Course Term Maintenance Repeating Table
- SHRTGPA Term GPA Table
- SHRTRCE Transfer Course Equivalent Repeating Table
- SHRTTRM Institutional Course Maintenance Term Header
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table

## Key Attributes

### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Academic History Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY

- Course Reference Number CRN\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each student, this view returns one row for each student per course per term.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Academic History Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the “[Academic History Detail](#)” view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S8.1	Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	N/A	SHRTRM_PIDM
S8.2	Academic History Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_TERM_CODE
S8.3	Academic History Term Description TERM_DESC	SHATCKS	STVTERM_DESC
S8.4	Course Reference Number CRN_KEY	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_CRN
S8.5	Applied for Degree Indicator APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE_IND	Function	F_APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE  If there is an SHRDGMR record with an SHRDGMR_DEGS_CODE that matches a code in STVDEGS where STVDEGS_AWARD_STATUS_IN = P, then put a ‘Y’ in this field.

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S8.6	Graduated Indicator GRADUATED_IND	Function	F_GRADUATED_FROM_INSTITUTION  If the SHRDGMR_DEGS_CODE has the STVDEGS_AWARD_STATUS_IND set to A (Awarded), then put a 'Y' in this field.
S8.7	Transfer Work Exists Indicator TRANSFER_WORK_EXISTS_IND	Function	F_CHECK_FOR_TRANSFER_WORK
S8.8	Student ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S8.9	Student Social Security Number SSN	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S8.10	Student Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S8.11	Student First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S8.12	Student Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S8.13	Student Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S8.14	Student Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S8.15	Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S8.16	Current Age AGE	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE  <b>Note:</b> If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.
S8.17	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S8.18	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S8.19	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S8.20	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S8.21	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE
S8.22	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S8.23	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S8.24	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S8.25	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Academic History) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>HISTADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S8.26	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S8.27	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S8.28	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S8.29	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S8.30	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S8.31	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S8.32	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S8.33	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S8.34	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S8.35	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S8.36	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S8.37	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S8.38	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S8.39	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S8.40	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S8.41	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S8.42	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S8.43	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S8.44	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S8.45	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S8.46	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S8.47	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S8.48	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S8.49	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S8.50	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.			
S8.51	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S8.52	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S8.53	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S8.54	Course Sequence Number SEQUENCE_NUMBER	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_SEQ_NO
S8.55	Level Code LEVL_CODE	SHATRNS	SHRTRCE_LEVL_CODE
S8.56	Level Description LEVL_DESC	SHATRNS	STVLEVL_DESC
S8.57	College Code COLL_CODE	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_COLL_CODE

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S8.58	College Description COLL_DESC	SHATCKS	STVCOLL_DESC
S8.59	Department Code DEPT_CODE	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_DEPT_CODE
S8.60	Department Description DEPT_DESC	SHATCKS	STVDEPT_DESC
S8.61	Division Code DIVS_CODE	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_DIVS_CODE
S8.62	Division Description DIVS_DESC	SHATCKS	STVDIVS_DESC
S8.63	Subject Code SUBJ_CODE	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_SUBJ_CODE
S8.64	Subject Code Description SUBJ_DESC	SHATRNS	STVSUBJ_DESC
S8.65	Course Number CRSE_NUMBER	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_CRSE_NUMB
S8.66	Section Number SEQ_NUMBER	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_SEQ_NUMB
S8.67	Course Title COURSE_TITLE	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_CRSE_TITLE
S8.68	Credit Hours CREDIT_HOURS	SHATCKS	SHRTCKG_CREDIT_HOURS
S8.69	Grading Mode Code GMOD_CODE	SHATCKS	SHRTCKG_GMOD_CODE
S8.70	Grading Mode Description GMOD_DESC	SHATCKS	STVGMOD_DESC
S8.71	Final Grade Code GRDE_CODE_FINAL	SHATCKS	SHRTCKG_GRDE_CODE
S8.72	Repeat Course Indicator REPEAT_COURSE_IND	SHATCKS	SHRTCKN_REPEAT_COURSE_IND

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p>Select five Course Attributes and related information using the logic defined for the Course Attributes (Academic History) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>HISTATTR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ATTRIBUTES</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Course Attributes concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S8.73	Course Attribute Code 1 ATTR_CODE1	SHATCKS	SHRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S8.74	Course Attribute 1 Description ATTR_DESC1	SHATCKS	STVATTR_DESC
S8.75	Course Attribute Code 2 ATTR_CODE2	SHATCKS	SHRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S8.76	Course Attribute 2 Description ATTR_DESC2	SHATCKS	STVATTR_DESC
S8.77	Course Attribute Code 3 ATTR_CODE3	SHATCKS	SHRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S8.78	Course Attribute 3 Description ATTR_DESC3	SHATCKS	STVATTR_DESC
S8.79	Course Attribute Code 4 ATTR_CODE4	SHATCKS	SHRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S8.80	Course Attribute 4 Description ATTR_DESC4	SHATCKS	STVATTR_DESC
S8.81	Course Attribute Code 5 ATTR_CODE5	SHATCKS	SHRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S8.82	Course Attribute 5 Description ATTR_DESC5	SHATCKS	STVATTR_DESC
S8.83	Additional Attribute Flag ADDITIONAL_ATTRIBUTES_IND	Function	F_CHECK_FOR_MORE If > 5 Attribute Codes, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
	The level GPA information is for the <i>course level</i> . This GPA information is cumulative <i>as of</i> the term in the Processing Term Code Key (TERM_CODE_KEY).		
S8.84	Overall Level GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S8.85	Overall Level GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S8.86	Overall Level GPA Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S8.87	Overall Level GPA Quality Points OVERALL_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S8.88	Overall Level GPA OVERALL_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S8.89	Overall Level GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S8.90	Institution Level GPA Attempted Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S8.91	Institution Level GPA Earned Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S8.92	Institution Level GPA Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S8.93	Institution Level GPA Quality Points INST_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S8.94	Institution Level GPA INST_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S8.95	Institution Level GPA Hours Passed INST_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S8.96	Transfer Level GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S8.97	Transfer Level GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S8.98	Transfer Level GPA Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S8.99	Transfer Level GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S8.100	Transfer Level GPA TRANSFER_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S8.101	Transfer Level GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
The term GPA information reflects data for the most recent term associated with the <i>course level</i> in the Level Code Key (LEVL_CODE_KEY).			
S8.102	Overall Term GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S8.103	Overall Term GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S8.104	Overall Term GPA Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S8.105	Overall Term GPA Quality Points OVERALL_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S8.106	Overall Term GPA OVERALL_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S8.107	Overall Term GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S8.108	Institution Term GPA Attempted Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S8.109	Institution Term GPA Earned Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S8.110	Institution Term GPA Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S8.111	Institution Term GPA Quality Points INST_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S8.112	Institution Term GPA INST_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S8.113	Institution Term GPA Hours Passed INST_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S8.114	Transfer Term GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S8.115	Transfer Term GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S8.116	Transfer Term GPA Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S8.117	Transfer Term GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S8.118	Transfer Term GPA TRANSFER_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S8.119	Transfer Term GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S8.120	Academic Standing Code ASTD_CODE	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	SHRTTRM_ASTD_CODE_END_OF_TERM
S8.121	Academic Standing Description ASTD_DESC	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	STVASTD_DESC
S8.122	Academic Standing Date ASTD_DATE	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_DATE_END_OF_TERM
S8.123	Dean's List Code DEANS_LIST_CODE	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	SHRTTRM_ASTD_CODE_DL
S8.124	Dean's List Description DEANS_LIST_DESC	SHAINST/ SGASTDN	STVASTD_DESC
S8.125	Dean's List Date DEANS_LIST_DATE	SHAINST	SHRTTRM_ASTD_DATE_DL
S8.126	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Code MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_CDE

**Table 8: Academic History Detail View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S8.127	Ethnicity and Race Confirmed Date MRE_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFIRMED_RE_DATE
S8.128	New Ethnicity Code MRE_ETHNIC_CDE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CDE
S8.129	Race Code MRE_RACE_CDE	GORRACE	GORPRAC_RACE_CDE
S8.130	Race Code Description MRE_RACE_DESCRIPTION	GORRACE	GORRACE_DESC
S8.131	Multiple Race Indicator MRE_RACE_MULTIPLE_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE
S8.132	Unknown Race Indicator MRE_RACE_UNKNOWN_IND	Function	F_GET_RACE

# View 9: Residential Life

---

## AS\_RESIDENTIAL\_LIFE

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SLVRES0.

This view provides the ability to access information about residence life including personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, room and meal application data, dorm data, room assignment, phone assignment, meal assignment, holds, student's level GPA, and term GPA.

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- SFBETRM Student Registration Table
- SGBSTDN Student Base Table
- SHRLGPA Level GPA Table
- SHRTGPA Term GPA Table
- SLBBLDG Location/Building Description Table
- SLBRDEF Room Description Table
- SLBRMAP Room/Meal Application Table
- SLRMASG Meal Assignment Table
- SLRPASG Phone Assignment Table
- SLRRASG Room Assignment Table
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRHOLD Person Related Holds Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table

## Key Attributes



### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Processing Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each student, this view returns one row for each student per term.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Processing Term Code      TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Residential Life”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S9.1	Personal ID Master PIDM_KEY	N/A	SLBRMAP_PIDM
S9.2	Processing Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	N/A	STVTERM_CODE
S9.3	Term Code Description TERM_DESC	STVTERM	STVTERM_DESC
S9.4	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFBETRM record with an ESTS_CODE and a corresponding STVESTS that has a Y in the STVESTS_EFF_HEADCOUNT field, put a ‘Y’ in this field.
S9.5	Registered Indicator REGISTERED_IND	Function	F_REGISTERED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFRSTCR record with an RSTS_CODE and a corresponding STVRSTS that has a Y in the STVRSTS_INCL_SECT_ENRL field, put a ‘Y’ in this field.

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S9.6	Meal Plan Indicator MEAL_PLAN_IND	Function	F_MEAL_THIS_TERM  If PIDM and term are in SLRMASG table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S9.7	Housing Indicator HOUSING_IND	Function	F_HOUS_THIS_TERM  If PIDM and term are in SLRRASG table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S9.8	Phone Indicator PHONE_IND	Function	F_PHONE_THIS_TERM  If PIDM and term are in SLRPASG table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S9.9	Last Term Attended TERM_CODE_LAST_ATTENDED	Function	F_LATEST_TERM_FNC
S9.10	Last Term Attended Description TERM_DESC_LAST_ATTENDED	STVTERM	STVTERM_DESC
S9.11	Student ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S9.12	Student Social Security Number SSN	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S9.13	Student Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S9.14	Student First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S9.15	Student Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S9.16	Student Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S9.17	Student Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S9.18	Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S9.19	Current Age AGE	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE  <b>Note:</b> If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.
S9.20	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX
S9.21	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S9.22	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S9.23	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S9.24	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE
S9.25	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S9.26	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S9.27	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S9.28	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Residential Life) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>RESDADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S9.29	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S9.30	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S9.31	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S9.32	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S9.33	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S9.34	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S9.35	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S9.36	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S9.37	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S9.38	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S9.39	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.			
S9.40	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S9.41	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S9.42	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S9.43	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S9.44	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S9.45	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S9.46	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S9.47	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S9.48	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S9.49	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S9.50	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S9.51	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S9.52	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S9.53	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S9.54	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S9.55	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S9.56	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S9.57	Effective Term Code (Most Recent Data) TERM_CODE_EFFECTIVE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_EFF
S9.58	Effective Term Desc. (Most Recent Data) TERM_DESC_EFFECTIVE	SGASTDN	STVTERM_DESC
S9.59	Full/Part-time Indicator FULL_PART_TIME_IND	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_FULL_PART_IND
S9.60	Student Status STST_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STST_CODE
S9.61	Student Status Description STST_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTST_DESC
S9.62	Level Code LEVL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE
S9.63	Level Description LEVL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVLEVL_DESC
S9.64	Student Type STYP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STYP_CODE
S9.65	Student Type Description STYP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTYP_DESC
S9.66	Campus Code CAMP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_CAMP_CODE
S9.67	Campus Description CAMP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCAMP_DESC

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S9.68	Residency Code RESD_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RESD_CODE
S9.69	Residency Description RESD_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRESD_DESC
S9.70	College Code COLL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_COLL_CODE_1
S9.71	College Description COLL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCOLL_DESC
S9.72	Degree Code DEGC_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_DEGC_CODE_1
S9.73	Degree Description DEGC_DESC	SGASTDN	STVDEGR_DESC
S9.74	Major Code 1 MAJR_CODE1	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1
S9.75	Major Description 1 MAJR_DESC1	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S9.76	Major Code 2 MAJR_CODE2	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1_2
S9.77	Major Description 2 MAJR_DESC2	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S9.78	Class Code CLAS_CODE	Function	F_CLASS_CALC_FNC
S9.79	Class Description CLAS_DESC	SGACLSR/ SGASTDN	STVCLAS_DESC
S9.80	Rate Code RATE_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RATE_CODE
S9.81	Rate Description RATE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRATE_DESC
S9.82	Student Enrollment Status Code ESTS_CODE	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_ESTS_CODE

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S9.83	Student Enrollment Status Description ESTS_DESC	SFAREGS	STVESTS_CODE
S9.84	Type of Application Code ARTP_CODE	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_ARTP_CODE
S9.85	Type of Application Description ARTP_DESC	SLARMAP	STVARTP_CODE
S9.86	Beginning Term of Application TERM_CODE_FROM	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_FROM_TERM
S9.87	Beginning Term of Application Desc. TERM_DESC_FROM	SLARMAP	STVTERM_DESC
S9.88	End Term of Application TERM_CODE_TO	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_TO_TERM
S9.89	End Term of Application Description TERM_DESC_TO	SLARMAP	STVTERM_DESC
S9.90	Preferred Building for Housing BLDG_CODE_PREFERED	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_PREFERRED_BUILDING
S9.91	Preferred Building Description BLDG_DESC_PREFERED	SLARMAP	STVBLDG_DESC
S9.92	Preferred Room for Housing PREFERED_ROOM	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_PREFERRED_ROOM
S9.93	Preferred Category for Housing BCAT_CODE_PREFERED	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_PREFERRED_BCAT_CODE
S9.94	Preferred Category Description BCAT_DESC_PREFERED	SLARMAP	SLRBCAT_DESC
S9.95	Preferred Campus for Housing CAMP_CODE_PREFERED	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_PREFERRED_CAMP_CODE
S9.96	Preferred Campus Description CAMP_DESC_PREFERED	STVCAMP	STVCAMP_DESC
S9.97	Meal Plan Code MRCDCODE_APPLICATION	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_MRCDCODE

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S9.98	Meal Plan Description MRCD_DESC_APPLICATION	SLARMAP	STVMRCD_DESC
S9.99	Housing Application Status Code HAPS_CODE	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_HAPS_CODE
S9.100	Housing Application Status Description HAPS_DESC	SLARMAP	STVHAPS_CODE
S9.101	Housing Application Date HOUSING_APPLICATION_DATE	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_HAPS_DATE
S9.102	Date Application Was Entered HOUSING_APPLICATION_ADD_DATE	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_ADD_DATE
S9.103	Phone Area Code of Room ROOM_PHONE_AREA	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_PHONE_AREA
S9.104	Phone Number of Room ROOM_PHONE_NUMBER	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_PHONE_NUMBER
S9.105	Phone Extension of Room ROOM_PHONE_EXTENSION	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_PHONE_EXTENSION
S9.106	Building Code Associated with Room BLDG_CODE_ROOM	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_BLDG_CODE
S9.107	Building Code Description (for room) BLDG_DESC_ROOM	SLARDEF	STVBLDG_CODE
S9.108	Room Type ROOM_TYPE	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_ROOM_TYPE
S9.109	Room Number ROOM_NUMBER	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_ROOM_NUMBER
S9.110	Maximum Room Capacity MAXIMUM_CAPACITY_OF_ROOM	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_MAXIMUM_CAPACITY
S9.111	Building Capacity BUILDING_CAPACITY	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_CAPACITY
S9.112	Maximum Building Capacity MAXIMUM_CAPACITY_OF_BUILDING	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_MAXIMUM_CAPACITY

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S9.113	Phone Area Code of the Building BLDG_PHONE_AREA	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_PHONE_AREA
S9.114	Phone Number of the Building BLDG_PHONE_NUMBER	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_PHONE_NUMBER
S9.115	Phone Extension of the Building BLDG_PHONE_EXTENSION	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_PHONE_EXTENSION
S9.116	Rate Code for Room Assignment RRCODE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_RRCODE
S9.117	Rate Description for Room Assignment RRCODE_DESC	SLARASG	STVRRCODE
S9.118	Start Date of Room Assignment ROOM_BEGIN_DATE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_BEGIN_DATE
S9.119	End Date of Room Assignment ROOM_END_DATE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_END_DATE
S9.120	Total Days of Room Assignment ROOM_TOTAL_DAYS	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TOTAL_DAYS
S9.121	Total Months of Room Assignment ROOM_TOTAL_MONTHS	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TOTAL_MONTHS
S9.122	Total Terms of Room Assignment ROOM_TOTAL_TERMS	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TOTAL_TERMS
S9.123	Status Code of Room Assignment ASCD_CODE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ASCD_CODE
S9.124	Status Description of Room Assignment ASCD_DESC	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ASCD_CODE
S9.125	Date Status Code was last Updated ROOM_STATUS_DATE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ASCD_DATE
S9.126	Indicator of Room Assignment Charges ROOM_AR_IND	SLARASG	SLRRASG_AR_IND
S9.127	Room Overload Condition Indicator ROOM_OVERLOAD_IND	SLARASG	SLRRASG_OVERLOAD_IND

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S9.128	Room Override Restrictions Indicator ROOM_OVERRIDE_ERROR	SLARASG	SLRRASG_OVERRIDE_ERROR
S9.129	Roll Indicator ROOM_ROLL_IND	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ROLL_IND
S9.130	Fee Assessment Needed for Room Assign. ROOM_ASSESS_NEEDED	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ACCESS_NEEDED
S9.131	Phone Rate Code PRCD_CODE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PRCO_CODE
S9.132	Phone Rate Description PRCD_DESC	SLAPASG	STVPRCD_CODE
S9.133	Phone Account Number PHONE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER
S9.134	Phone Assignment Area Code PHONE_AREA	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_AREA
S9.135	Phone Assignment Number PHONE_NUMBER	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_NUMBER
S9.136	Phone Assignment Extension PHONE_EXTENSION	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_EXT
S9.137	Start Date of Phone Assignment PHONE_BEGIN_DATE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_BEGIN_DATE
S9.138	End Date of Phone Assignment PHONE_END_DATE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_END_DATE
S9.139	Phone Plan Status Code PSCD_CODE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PSCD_CODE
S9.140	Phone Plan Status Description PSCD_DESC	SLAPASG	STVPSCD_DESC
S9.141	Phone Plan Status Date PHONE_STATUS_DATE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PSCD_DATE

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S9.142	Meal Plan Code MRCD_CODE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_MRCD_CODE
S9.143	Meal Plan Description MRCD_DESC	SLAMASG	STVMRCD_DESC
S9.144	First Day of the Meal Assignment MEAL_BEGIN_DATE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_BEGIN_DATE
S9.145	Last Day of the Meal Assignment MEAL_END_DATE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_END_DATE
S9.146	Total Days of Meal Assignment MEAL_TOTAL_DAYS	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_TOTAL_DAYS
S9.147	Total Months of Meal Assignment MEAL_TOTAL_MONTHS	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_TOTAL_MONTHS
S9.148	Total Terms of Meal Assignment MEAL_TOTAL_TERMS	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_TOTAL_TERMS
S9.149	Meal Plan Status Code MSCD_CODE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_MSCD_CODE
S9.150	Meal Plan Status Description MSCD_DESC	SLAMASG	STVMSCD_DESC
S9.151	Date Meal Plan Status Code was Updated MEAL_STATUS_DATE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_MSCD_DATE
S9.152	Meal Charges Processed Indicator MEAL_AR_IND	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_AR_IND

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p>Select the five most recent Holds based on the <b>Reporting Date</b> for the Holds (Residential Life) concept on the GTVSDAX form. The <b>Reporting Date</b> for this concept is today's date unless you change it on GTVSDAX. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>RESDHOLD</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>HOLDS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Holds concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S9.153	Hold Code 1 HOLD_CODE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S9.154	Hold Description 1 HOLD_DESC1	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S9.155	Start Date of Hold 1 HOLD_FROM_DATE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S9.156	End Date of Hold 1 HOLD_TO_DATE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S9.157	Hold Amount Owed 1 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S9.158	Reason for Hold 1 HOLD_REASON1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S9.159	Hold Code 2 HOLD_CODE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S9.160	Hold Description 2 HOLD_DESC2	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S9.161	Start Date of Hold 2 HOLD_FROM_DATE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S9.162	End Date of Hold 2 HOLD_TO_DATE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S9.163	Hold Amount Owed 2 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S9.164	Reason for Hold 2 HOLD_REASON2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S9.165	Hold Code 3 HOLD_CODE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S9.166	Hold Description 3 HOLD_DESC3	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S9.167	Start Date of Hold 3 HOLD_FROM_DATE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S9.168	End Date of Hold 3 HOLD_TO_DATE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S9.169	Hold Amount Owed 3 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S9.170	Reason for Hold 3 HOLD_REASON3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S9.171	Hold Code 4 HOLD_CODE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S9.172	Hold Description 4 HOLD_DESC4	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S9.173	Start Date of Hold 4 HOLD_FROM_DATE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S9.174	End Date of Hold 4 HOLD_TO_DATE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S9.175	Hold Amount Owed 4 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S9.176	Reason for Hold 4 HOLD_REASON4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S9.177	Hold Code 5 HOLD_CODE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S9.178	Hold Description 5 HOLD_DESC5	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S9.179	Start Date of Hold 5 HOLD_FROM_DATE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S9.180	End Date of Hold 5 HOLD_TO_DATE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S9.181	Hold Amount Owed 5 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S9.182	Reason for Hold 5 HOLD_REASON5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S9.183	Additional Holds Flag ADDITIONAL_HOLDS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE  If >5 Holds, put a 'Y' in this field.
The level GPA information is for the <i>student's level</i> from the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This GPA information is cumulative <i>as of</i> the term in the Processing Term Code Key (TERM_CODE_KEY).			
S9.184	Overall Level GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S9.185	Overall Level GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S9.186	Overall Level GPA Hours OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S9.187	Overall Level GPA Quality Points OVERALL_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S9.188	Overall Level GPA OVERALL_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S9.189	Overall Level GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S9.190	Institution Level GPA Attempted Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S9.191	Institution Level GPA Earned Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S9.192	Institution Level GPA Hours INST_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S9.193	Institution Level GPA Quality Points INST_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S9.194	Institution Level GPA INST_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S9.195	Institution Level GPA Hours Passed INST_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S9.196	Transfer Level GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S9.197	Transfer Level GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S9.198	Transfer Level GPA Hours TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA_HOURS
S9.199	Transfer Level GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_LGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S9.200	Transfer Level GPA TRANSFER_LGPA_GPA	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_GPA
S9.201	Transfer Level GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_LGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHAINST	SHRLGPA_HOURS_PASSED
<p>The term GPA information is for the <i>student's level</i> from the General Student Form (SGASTDN). This GPA information is cumulative <i>as of</i> the term in the Processing Term Code Key (TERM_CODE_KEY).</p>			
S9.202	Overall Term GPA Attempted Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S9.203	Overall Term GPA Earned Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S9.204	Overall Term GPA Hours OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S9.205	Overall Term GPA Quality Points OVERALL_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S9.206	Overall Term GPA OVERALL_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA

**Table 9: Residential Life View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S9.207	Overall Term GPA Hours Passed OVERALL_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S9.208	Institution Term GPA Attempted Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S9.209	Institution Term GPA Earned Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S9.210	Institution Term GPA Hours INST_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S9.211	Institution Term GPA Quality Points INST_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S9.212	Institution Term GPA INST_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S9.213	Institution Term GPA Hours Passed INST_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED
S9.214	Transfer Term GPA Attempted Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_ATTEMPTED
S9.215	Transfer Term GPA Earned Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_EARNED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_EARNED
S9.216	Transfer Term GPA Hours TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA_HOURS
S9.217	Transfer Term GPA Quality Points TRANSFER_TGPA_QUALITY_POINTS	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_QUALITY_POINTS
S9.218	Transfer Term GPA TRANSFER_TGPA_GPA	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_GPA
S9.219	Transfer Term GPA Hours Passed TRANSFER_TGPA_HOURS_PASSED	SHATERM/ SHASUBJ	SHRTGPA_HOURS_PASSED

# View 10: Residential Life Changes

---

## AS\_RESIDENTIAL\_LIFE\_CHANGES

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SLVRSM0.

This view provides the ability to access room, phone, and meal plan changes along with current residence life information. This view includes information about personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, room and meal application data, dorm, room assignment, phone assignment, meal assignment, previous room, previous dorm, previous room assignment, previous phone assignment, and previous meal assignment.

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- SFBETRM Student Registration Table
- SGBSTDN Student Base Table
- SLBBLDG Location/Building Description Table
- SLBRDEF Room Description Table
- SLBRMAP Room/Meal Application Table
- SLRMASG Meal Assignment Table
- SLRPASG Phone Assignment Table
- SLRRASG Room Assignment Table
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table

## Key Attributes



### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each student, this view returns one row for each student per term.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Term Code    TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Residential Life Changes”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S10.1	Personal ID Master PIDM_KEY	N/A	SLBRMAP_PIDM
S10.2	Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_EFF
S10.3	Term Code Description TERM_DESC	SGASTDN	STVTERM_DESC
S10.4	Room Change Indicator ROOM_CHANGE_IND	N/A	Indicates if room change data exists.
S10.5	Phone Change Indicator PHONE_CHANGE_IND	N/A	Indicates if phone change data exists.
S10.6	Meal Change Indicator MEAL_CHANGE_IND	N/A	Indicates if meal change data exists.
S10.7	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFBETRM record with an ESTS_CODE and a corresponding STVESTS that has a Y in the STVESTS_EFF_HEADCOUNT field, put a ‘Y’ in this field.

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S10.8	Registered Indicator REGISTERED_IND	Function	F_REGISTERED_THIS_TERM  If there is an SFRSTCR record with an RSTS_CODE and a corresponding STVRSTS that has a Y in the STVRSTS_INCL_SECT_ENRL field, put a 'Y' in this field.
S10.9	Meal Plan Indicator MEAL_PLAN_IND	Function	F_MEAL_THIS_TERM  If PIDM and term are in SLRMASG table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S10.10	Housing Indicator HOUSING_IND	Function	F_HOUS_THIS_TERM  If PIDM and term are in SLRRASG table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S10.11	Phone Indicator PHONE_IND	Function	F_PHONE_THIS_TERM
S10.12	Last Term Attended TERM_CODE_LAST_ATTENDED	Function	F_LATEST_TERM_FNC
S10.13	Last Term Attended Description TERM_DESC_LAST_ATTENDED	STVTERM	STVTERM_DESC
S10.14	Student ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S10.15	Student Social Security Number SSN	SPAIDEN	SPBPERS_SSN
S10.16	Student Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S10.17	Student First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S10.18	Student Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) Returns only first letter of middle name.

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S10.19	Student Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S10.20	Student Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S10.21	Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S10.22	Current Age AGE	Function	F_CALCULATE_AGE  <b>Note:</b> If the person is deceased, calculated age will be the age at time of death.
S10.23	Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX
S10.24	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S10.25	Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S10.26	Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S10.27	Legacy Code LGCY_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_LGCY_CODE
S10.28	Legacy Description LGCY_DESC	SPAPERS	STVLGCY_DESC
S10.29	Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S10.30	Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
S10.31	Confidentiality Indicator CONFIDENTIALITY_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_CONFID_IND

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
	<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Residential Life) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>RESDADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>		
S10.32	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S10.33	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S10.34	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S10.35	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S10.36	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S10.37	County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S10.38	County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S10.39	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S10.40	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S10.41	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S10.42	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S10.43	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S10.44	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S10.45	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S10.46	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S10.47	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S10.48	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S10.49	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S10.50	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S10.51	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S10.52	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S10.53	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S10.54	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S10.55	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S10.56	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S10.57	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S10.58	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S10.59	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S10.60	Effective Term Code (Most Recent Data) TERM_CODE_EFFECTIVE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_TERM_CODE_EFF
S10.61	Effective Term Desc. (Most Recent Data) TERM_DESC_EFFECTIVE	STVTERM	STVTERM_DESC
S10.62	Full/Part-time Indicator FULL_PART_TIME_IND	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_FULL_PART_IND
S10.63	Student Status STST_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STST_CODE
S10.64	Student Status Description STST_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTST_DESC
S10.65	Level Code LEVL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE
S10.66	Level Description LEVL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVLEVL_DESC
S10.67	Student Type STYP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_STYP_CODE
S10.68	Student Type Description STYP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVSTYP_DESC
S10.69	Campus Code CAMP_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_CAMP_CODE
S10.70	Campus Description CAMP_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCAMP_DESC

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.71	Residency Code RESD_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RESD_CODE
S10.72	Residency Description RESD_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRESD_DESC
S10.73	College Code COLL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_COLL_CODE_1
S10.74	College Description COLL_DESC	SGASTDN	STV_COLL_DESC
S10.75	Degree Code DEGC_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_DEGC_CODE_1
S10.76	Degree Description DEGC_DESC	SGASTDN	STVDEGr_DESC
S10.77	Major Code 1 MAJR_CODE1	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1
S10.78	Major Description 1 MAJR_DESC1	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S10.79	Major Code 2 MAJR_CODE2	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_MAJR_CODE_1_2
S10.80	Major Description 2 MAJR_DESC2	SGASTDN	STVMAJR_DESC
S10.81	Class Code CLAS_CODE	Function	F_CLASS_CALC_FNC
S10.82	Class Description CLAS_DESC	STVCLAS	STVCLAS_DESC
S10.83	Rate Code RATE_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RATE_CODE
S10.84	Rate Description RATE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRATE_DESC
S10.85	Student Enrollment Status Code ESTS_CODE	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_ESTS_CODE

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.86	Student Enrollment Status Description ESTS_DESC	SFAREGS	STVESTS_CODE
S10.87	Type of Application Code ARTP_CODE	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_ARTP_CODE
S10.88	Type of Application Description ARTP_DESC	SLARMAP	STVARTP_CODE
S10.89	Beginning Term of Application TERM_CODE_FROM	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_FROM_TERM
S10.90	Beginning Term of Application Desc. TERM_DESC_FROM	SLARMAP	STVTERM_DESC
S10.91	End Term of Application TERM_CODE_TO	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_TO_TERM
S10.92	End Term of Application Description TERM_DESC_TO	SLARMAP	STVTERM_DESC
S10.93	Preferred Building for Housing BLDG_CODE_PREFERRED	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_PREFERRED_BUILDING
S10.94	Preferred Building Description BLDG_DESC_PREFERRED	SLARMAP	STVBLDG_DESC
S10.95	Preferred Room for Housing PREFERRED_ROOM	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_PREFERRED_ROOM
S10.96	Preferred Category for Housing BCAT_CODE_PREFERRED	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_PREFERRED_BCAT_CODE
S10.97	Preferred Category Description BCAT_DESC_PREFERRED	SLARMAP	SLRBCAT_DESC
S10.98	Preferred Campus for Housing CAMP_CODE_PREFERRED	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_PREFERRED_CAMP_CODE
S10.99	Preferred Campus Description CAMP_DESC_PREFERRED	SLARMAP	STVCAMP_DESC

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S10.100	Meal Plan Code MRCD_CODE_APPLICATION	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_MRCD_CODE
S10.101	Meal Plan Description MRCD_DESC_APPLICATION	SLARMAP	STVMRCD_DESC
S10.102	Housing Application Status Code HAPS_CODE	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_HAPS_CODE
S10.103	Housing Application Status Description HAPS_DESC	SLARMAP	STVHAPS_CODE
S10.104	Housing Application Date HOUSING_APPLICATION_DATE	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_HAPS_DATE
S10.105	Date Application Was Entered HOUSING_APPLICATION_ADD_DATE	SLARMAP	SLBRMAP_ADD_DATE
S10.106	Phone Area Code of Room ROOM_PHONE_AREA	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_PHONE_AREA
S10.107	Phone Number of Room ROOM_PHONE_NUMBER	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_PHONE_NUMBER
S10.108	Phone Extension of Room ROOM_PHONE_EXTENSION	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_PHONE_EXTENSION
S10.109	Building Code Associated with Room BLDG_CODE_ROOM	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_BLDG_CODE
S10.110	Building Code Description (for room) BLDG_DESC_ROOM	SLARDEF	STVBLDG_CODE
S10.111	Room Type ROOM_TYPE	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_ROOM_TYPE
S10.112	Room Number ROOM_NUMBER	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_ROOM_NUMBER
S10.113	Maximum Room Capacity MAXIMUM_CAPACITY_OF_ROOM	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_MAXIMUM_CAPACITY

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.114	Building Capacity BUILDING_CAPACITY	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_CAPACITY
S10.115	Maximum Building Capacity MAXIMUM_CAPACITY_OF_BUILDING	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_MAXIMUM_CAPACITY
S10.116	Phone Area Code of the Building BLDG_PHONE_AREA	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_PHONE_AREA
S10.117	Phone Number of the Building BLDG_PHONE_NUMBER	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_PHONE_NUMBER
S10.118	Phone Extension of the Building BLDG_PHONE_EXTENSION	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_PHONE_EXTENSION
S10.119	Rate Code for Room Assignment RRCD_CODE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_RRCD_CODE
S10.120	Rate Description for Room Assignment RRCD_DESC	SLARASG	STVRRCD_CODE
S10.121	Start Date of Room Assignment ROOM_BEGIN_DATE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_BEGIN_DATE
S10.122	End Date of Room Assignment ROOM_END_DATE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_END_DATE
S10.123	Total Days of Room Assignment ROOM_TOTAL_DAYS	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TOTAL_DAYS
S10.124	Total Months of Room Assignment ROOM_TOTAL_MONTHS	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TOTAL_MONTHS
S10.125	Total Terms of Room Assignment ROOM_TOTAL_TERMS	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TOTAL_TERMS
S10.126	Status Code of Room Assignment ASCD_CODE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ASCD_CODE
S10.127	Status Description of Room Assignment ASCD_DESC	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ASCD_CODE
S10.128	Date Status Code was last Updated ROOM_STATUS_DATE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ASCD_DATE

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.129	Indicator of Room Assignment Charges ROOM_AR_IND	SLARASG	SLRRASG_AR_IND
S10.130	Room Overload Condition Indicator ROOM_OVERLOAD_IND	SLARASG	SLRRASG_OVERLOAD_IND
S10.131	Room Override Restrictions Indicator ROOM_OVERRIDE_ERROR	SLARASG	SLRRASG_OVERRIDE_ERROR
S10.132	Roll Indicator ROOM_ROLL_IND	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ROLL_IND
S10.133	Fee Assessment Needed for Room Assign. ROOM_ASSESS_NEEDED	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ACCESS_NEEDED
S10.134	Phone Rate Code PRCD_CODE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PRCO_CODE
S10.135	Phone Rate Description PRCD_DESC	SLAPASG	STVPRCD_CODE
S10.136	Phone Account Number PHONE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER
S10.137	Phone Assignment Area Code PHONE_AREA	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_AREA
S10.138	Phone Assignment Number PHONE_NUMBER	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_NUMBER
S10.139	Phone Assignment Extension PHONE_EXTENSION	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_EXT
S10.140	Start Date of Phone Assignment PHONE_BEGIN_DATE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_BEGIN_DATE
S10.141	End Date of Phone Assignment PHONE_END_DATE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_END_DATE
S10.142	Phone Plan Status Code PSCD_CODE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PSCD_CODE

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.143	Phone Plan Status Description PSCD_DESC	SLAPASG	STVPSCD_DESC
S10.144	Phone Plan Status Date PHONE_STATUS_DATE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PSCD_DATE
S10.145	Meal Plan Code MRCD_CODE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_MRCD_CODE
S10.146	Meal Plan Description MRCD_DESC	SLAMASG	STVMRCD_DESC
S10.147	First Day of the Meal Assignment MEAL_BEGIN_DATE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_BEGIN_DATE
S10.148	Last Day of the Meal Assignment MEAL_END_DATE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_END_DATE
S10.149	Total Days of Meal Assignment MEAL_TOTAL_DAYS	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_TOTAL_DAYS
S10.150	Total Months of Meal Assignment MEAL_TOTAL_MONTHS	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_TOTAL_MONTHS
S10.151	Total Terms of Meal Assignment MEAL_TOTAL_TERMS	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_TOTAL_TERMS
S10.152	Meal Plan Status Code MSCD_CODE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_MSCD_CODE
S10.153	Meal Plan Status Description MSCD_DESC	SLAMASG	STVMSCD_DESC
S10.154	Date Meal Plan Status Code was Updated MEAL_STATUS_DATE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_MSCD_DATE
S10.155	Meal Charges Processed Indicator MEAL_AR_IND	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_AR_IND

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.156	Phone Area Code of Previous Room P_ROOM_PHONE_AREA	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_PHONE_AREA
S10.157	Phone Number of Previous Room P_ROOM_PHONE_NUMBER	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_PHONE_NUMBER
S10.158	Phone Extension of Previous Room P_ROOM_PHONE_EXTENSION	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_PHONE_EXTENSION
S10.159	Building Code of Previous Room P_BLDG_CODE_ROOM	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_BLDG_CODE
S10.160	Previous Building Code Description P_BLDG_DESC_ROOM	SLARDEF	STVBLDG_CODE
S10.161	Previous Room Type P_ROOM_TYPE	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_ROOM_TYPE
S10.162	Previous Room Number P_ROOM_NUMBER	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_ROOM_NUMBER
S10.163	Previous Maximum Room Capacity P_MAXIMUM_CAPACITY_OF_ROOM	SLARDEF	SLBRDEF_MAXIMUM_CAPACITY
S10.164	Previous Building Capacity P_BUILDING_CAPACITY	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_CAPACITY
S10.165	Previous Maximum Building Capacity P_MAXIMUM_CAPACITY_OF_BUILDING	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_MAXIMUM_CAPACITY
S10.166	Phone Area Code of Previous Building P_BLDG_PHONE_AREA	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_PHONE_AREA
S10.167	Previous Phone Number of the Building P_BLDG_PHONE_NUMBER	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_PHONE_NUMBER

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.168	Previous Phone Extension of the Building P_BLDG_PHONE_EXTENSION	SLABLDG	SLBBLDG_PHONE_EXTENSION
S10.169	Previous Room Assignment Term Code P_ROOM_TERM_CODE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TERM_CODE
S10.170	Previous Room Assignment Term Desc P_ROOM_TERM_DESC	SLARASG	STVETRM_CODE
S10.171	Rate Code of Previous Room P_RRCD_CODE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_RRCD_CODE
S10.172	Rate Description of Previous Room P_RRCD_DESC	SLARASG	STVRRCD_CODE
S10.173	Start Date of Previous Room Assignment P_ROOM_BEGIN_DATE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_BEGIN_DATE
S10.174	End Date of Previous Room Assignment P_ROOM_END_DATE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_END_DATE
S10.175	Total Days of Previous Room Assignment P_ROOM_TOTAL_DAYS	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TOTAL_DAYS
S10.176	Total Months of Previous Room Assign. P_ROOM_TOTAL_MONTHS	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TOTAL_MONTHS
S10.177	Total Terms of Previous Room Assign. P_ROOM_TOTAL_TERMS	SLARASG	SLRRASG_TOTAL_TERMS
S10.178	Status Code of Previous Room Assignment P_ASCD_CODE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ASCD_CODE

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.179	Status Desc. of Previous Room Assign. P_ASCD_DESC	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ASCD_CODE
S10.180	Date Status Code was last Updated on Previous Room Assignment P_ROOM_STATUS_DATE	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ASCD_DATE
S10.181	Indicator of Previous Room Assignment Charges P_ROOM_AR_IND	SLARASG	SLRRASG_AR_IND
S10.182	Previous Room Overload Condition Ind. P_ROOM_OVERLOAD_IND	SLARASG	SLRRASG_OVERLOAD_IND
S10.183	Previous Room Override Restrictions Ind. P_ROOM_OVERRIDE_ERROR	SLARASG	SLRRASG_OVERRIDE_ERROR
S10.184	Previous Room Roll Indicator P_ROOM_ROLL_IND	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ROLL_IND
S10.185	Fee Assessment Needed for Previous Room Assignment P_ROOM_ASSESS_NEEDED	SLARASG	SLRRASG_ACCESS_NEEDED
S10.186	Previous Phone Assignment Term Code P_PHONE_TERM_CODE	SLARASG	SLRpASG_TERM_CODE
S10.187	Previous Phone Assignment Term Desc P_PHONE_TERM_DESC	SLARASG	STVETRM_CODE
S10.188	Previous Phone Rate Code P_PRCO_CODE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PRCO_CODE
S10.189	Previous Phone Rate Description P_PRCO_DESC	SLAPASG	STVPRCO_CODE
S10.190	Previous Phone Account Number P_PHONE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.191	Previous Phone Assignment Area Code P_PHONE_AREA	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_AREA
S10.192	Previous Phone Assignment Number P_PHONE_NUMBER	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_NUMBER
S10.193	Previous Phone Assignment Extension P_PHONE_EXTENSION	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PHONE_EXT
S10.194	Start Date of Previous Phone Assignment P_PHONE_BEGIN_DATE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_BEGIN_DATE
S10.195	End Date of Previous Phone Assignment P_PHONE_END_DATE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_END_DATE
S10.196	Previous Phone Plan Status Code P_PSCD_CODE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PSCD_CODE
S10.197	Previous Phone Plan Status Description P_PSCD_DESC	SLAPASG	STVPSCD_DESC
S10.198	Previous Phone Plan Status Date P_PHONE_STATUS_DATE	SLAPASG	SLRPASG_PSCD_DATE
S10.199	Previous Meal Assignment Term Code P_MEAL_TERM_CODE	SLARASG	SLRPASG_TERM_CODE
S10.200	Previous Meal Assignment Term Desc P_MEAL_TERM_DESC	SLARASG	STVETRM_CODE
S10.201	Previous Meal Plan Code P_MRCD_CODE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_MRCD_CODE
S10.202	Previous Meal Plan Description P_MRCD_DESC	SLAMASG	STVMRCD_DESC

**Table 10: Residential Life Changes View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S10.203	First Day of Previous Meal Assignment P_MEAL_BEGIN_DATE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_BEGIN_DATE
S10.204	Last Day of Previous Meal Assignment P_MEAL_END_DATE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_END_DATE
S10.205	Total Days of Previous Meal Assignment P_MEAL_TOTAL_DAYS	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_TOTAL_DAYS
S10.206	Total Months of Previous Meal Assignment P_MEAL_TOTAL_MONTHS	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_TOTAL_MONTHS
S10.207	Total Terms of Previous Meal Assignment P_MEAL_TOTAL_TERMS	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_TOTAL_TERMS
S10.208	Previous Meal Plan Status Code P_MSCD_CODE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_MSCD_CODE
S10.209	Previous Meal Plan Status Description P_MSCD_DESC	SLAMASG	STVMSCD_DESC
S10.210	Date Previous Meal Plan Status Code was Updated P_MEAL_STATUS_DATE	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_MSCD_DATE
S10.211	Previous Meal Charges Processed Ind. P_MEAL_AR_IND	SLAMASG	SLRMASG_AR_IND

# View 11: Catalog/Schedule

---

## AS\_CATALOG\_SCHEDULE

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is `SSVSECO`.

This view provides the ability to produce reports that list a schedule of courses being offered for a given term. This view includes information about the course, billing hours, section, meeting time and place, course attributes, instructors, and faculty workloads.

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- `SCBCRSE` Course General Information Base Table
- `SCRATTR` Course Attribute Repeating Table
- `SCRLEVL` Course Level Repeating Table
- `SCRSCHD` Course Schedule Type Repeating Table
- `SIRASGN` Faculty Member Instructional Assignment Repeating Table
- `SPRIDEN` Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- `SSBOVRR` Schedule Override Table
- `SSBSECT` Section General Information Base Table
- `SSRMEET` Section Meeting Times Repeating Table

## Key Attributes

The key attributes of this view are

- Term Code `TERM_CODE_KEY`
- Course Reference Number `CRN_KEY`
- Section Number `SEQ_NUMBER_KEY`

Since the course reference number is unique for every combination of course and section, this view returns one row for each section within each course per term. The view captures courses being taught and is not related to particular students.

## Mandatory Conditions:

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Term Code `TERM_CODE_KEY`

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the “[Catalog/Schedule](#)” view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S11.1	Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SSASECT	SSBSECT_TERM_CODE
S11.2	Term Description TERM_DESC	SSASECT	STVTERM_DESC
S11.3	Course Reference Number Key CRN_KEY	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CRN
S11.4	Section Number Key SEQ_NUMBER_KEY	SSASECT	SSBSECT_SEQ_NUMB
S11.5	Active Section Indicator ACTIVE_SECTION_IND	Function	F_ACTIVE_SECTION_IND  If SSBSECT_SSTS_CODE = 'Active', put a 'Y' in this field.
S11.6	Active Course Indicator ACTIVE_COURSE_IND	Function	F_ACTIVE_COURSE_IND  If SCBCRSE_CSTA_CODE = 'Active', put a 'Y' in this field.
S11.7	Corequisite Course Indicator COURSE_COREQ_IND	Function	F_CHECK_FOR_COURSE_COREQS  If record exists in SCRCORQ table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S11.8	Prerequisite Course Indicator COURSE_PREREQ_IND	Function	F_CHECK_FOR_COURSE_PREREQS  If record exists in SCRRTST table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S11.9	Corequisite Section Indicator SECTION_COREQ_IND	Function	F_CHECK_FOR_SECTION_COREQS  If record exists in SSRCORQ table, put a 'Y' in this field.
S11.10	Prerequisite Section Indicator SECTION_PREREQ_IND	Function	F_CHECK_FOR_SECTION_COREQS  If record exists in SSRRTST table, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.11	Course Effective Term Code COURSE_EFF_TERM_CODE	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_EFF_TERM
S11.12	Course Effective Term Description COURSE_EFF_TERM_DESC	SRACRSE	STVTERM_DESC
S11.13	Course College Code COLL_CODE	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_COLL_CODE
S11.14	Course College Description COLL_DESC	SRACRSE	STVCOLL_DESC
S11.15	Course Department Code DEPT_CODE	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_DEPT_CODE
S11.16	Course Department Description DEPT_DESC	SRACRSE	STVDEPT_DESC
S11.17	Course Level Code 1 LEVL_CODE1	SSASECT	SCRLEVL_LEVL_CODE
S11.18	Course Level 1 Description LEVL_DESC1	SRACRSE	STVLEVL_DESC
S11.19	Course Level Code 2 LEVL_CODE2	SSASECT	SCRLEVL_LEVL_CODE
S11.20	Course Level 2 LEVL_DESC2	SRACRSE	STVLEVL_DESC
S11.21	Course Level Code 3 LEVL_CODE3	SSASECT	SCRLEVL_LEVL_CODE
S11.22	Course Level 3 Description LEVL_DESC3	SRACRSE	STVLEVL_DESC
S11.23	Course Level Code 4 LEVL_CODE4	SSASECT	SCRLEVL_LEVL_CODE
S11.24	Course Level 4 LEVL_DESC4	SRACRSE	STVLEVL_DESC
S11.25	Course Division Code DIVS_CODE	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_DIVS_CODE

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.26	Course Division Description DIVS_DESC	SRACRSE	STVDIVS_DESC
S11.27	Course Subject SUBJ_CODE	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_SUBJ_CODE
S11.28	Course Subject Description SUBJ_DESC	SRACRSE	STVSUBJ_DESC
S11.29	Course Number CRSE_NUMBER	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_CRSE_NUMB
S11.30	Continuing Education Indicator CEU_IND	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_CEU_IND
S11.31	Course Status Code CSTA_CODE	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_CSTA_CODE
S11.32	Course Status Description CSTA_DESC	SRACRSE	STVCSTA_DESC
S11.33	Course Credit Hours CREDIT_HOURS	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CREDIT_HRS
S11.34	Course Credit Hours Minimum CREDIT_HOURS_LOW	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_LOW
S11.35	Course Credit Hours Maximum CREDIT_HOURS_HIGH	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_HIGH
S11.36	Course Credit Hours Connector CREDIT_HOURS_IND	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_CREDIT_HR_IND
S11.37	Course Billing Hours BILLING_HOURS	SSASECT	SSBSECT_BILL_HRS
S11.38	Course Billing Hours Minimum BILLING_HOURS_LOW	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_BILL_HR_LOW
S11.39	Course Billing Hours Maximum BILLING_HOURS_HIGH	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_BILL_HR_HIGH
S11.40	Course Billing Hours Connector BILLING_HOURS_IND	SRACRSE	SCBCRSE_BILL_HR_IND

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.41	Section Status Code SSTS_CODE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_SSTS_CODE
S11.42	Section Status Description SSTS_DESC	SSASECT	STVSSTS_CODE
S11.43	Campus Code of Section CAMP_CODE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CAMP_CODE
S11.44	Campus Description CAMP_DESC	SSASECT	STVCAMP_DESC
S11.45	Grade Mode Code of Section GMOD_CODE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_GMOD_CODE
S11.46	Grade Mode Description GMOD_DESC	SSASECT	STVGMOD_DESC
S11.47	Section Title TITLE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CRSE_TITLE
S11.48	Special Approval Code SAPR_CODE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_SAPR_CODE
S11.49	Special Approval Description SAPR_DESC	SSASECT	STVSAPR_DESC
S11.50	Census Count 1 CENSUS_ENROLLMENT1	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CENSUS_ENRL
S11.51	Census Date 1 CENSUS_ENROLLMENT_DATE1	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CENSUS_ENRL_DATE
S11.52	Census Count 2 CENSUS_ENROLLMENT2	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CENSUS_ENRL
S11.53	Census Date 2 CENSUS_ENROLLMENT_DATE2	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CENSUS_ENRL_DATE
S11.54	Projected Enrollment of Section PROJECTED_ENROLLMENT	SSASECT	SSBSECT_PROJ_ENRL
S11.55	Maximum Enrollment of Section MAXIMUM_ENROLLMENT	SSASECT	SSBSECT_MAX_ENRL

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.56	Actual Enrollment of Section ACTUAL_ENROLLMENT	SSASECT	SSBSECT_ENRL
S11.57	Seats Available SEATS_AVAILABLE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_SEATS_AVAIL
S11.58	Part of Term Code PTRM_CODE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_PTRM_CODE
S11.59	Part of Term Description PTRM_DESC	SSASECT	STVPTRM_DESC
S11.60	Part of Term Start Date PTRM_START_DATE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_PTRM_START_DATE
S11.61	Part of Term End Date PTRM_END_DATE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_PTRM_END_DATE
S11.62	Link Identification Number LINK_IDENTIFIER	SSASECT	SSBSECT_LINK_IDENT
Select information about ten Meeting Times.			
S11.63	Begin Time 1 BEGIN_TIME1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
S11.64	End Time 1 END_TIME1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME
S11.65	Building Code 1 BLDG_CODE1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.66	Building 1 Description BLDG_DESC1	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.67	Room Code 1 ROOM_CODE1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.68	Room 1 Description ROOM_DESC1	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.69	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 1 SCHD_CODE_MEET1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.70	Monday Indicator 1 MONDAY_IND1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.71	Tuesday Indicator 1 TUESDAY_IND1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY
S11.72	Wednesday Indicator 1 WEDNESDAY_IND1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY
S11.73	Thursday Indicator 1 THURSDAY_IND1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY
S11.74	Friday Indicator 1 FRIDAY_IND1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY
S11.75	Saturday Indicator 1 SATURDAY_IND1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY
S11.76	Sunday Indicator 1 SUNDAY_IND1	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY
S11.77	Begin Time 2 BEGIN_TIME2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
S11.78	End Time 2 END_TIME2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME
S11.79	Building Code 2 BLDG_CODE2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.80	Building 2 Description BLDG_DESC2	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.81	Room Code 2 ROOM_CODE2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.82	Room 2 Description ROOM_DESC2	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.83	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 2 SCHD_CODE_MEET2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.84	Monday Indicator 2 MONDAY_IND2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY
S11.85	Tuesday Indicator 2 TUESDAY_IND2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.86	Wednesday Indicator 2 WEDNESDAY_IND2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY
S11.87	Thursday Indicator 2 THURSDAY_IND2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY
S11.88	Friday Indicator 2 FRIDAY_IND2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY
S11.89	Saturday Indicator 2 SATURDAY_IND2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY
S11.90	Sunday Indicator 2 SUNDAY_IND2	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY
S11.91	Begin Time 3 BEGIN_TIME3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
S11.92	End Time 3 END_TIME3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME
S11.93	Building Code 3 BLDG_CODE3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.94	Building 3 Description BLDG_DESC3	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.95	Room Code 3 ROOM_CODE3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.96	Room 3 Description ROOM_DESC3	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.97	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 3 SCHD_CODE_MEET3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.98	Monday Indicator 3 MONDAY_IND3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY
S11.99	Tuesday Indicator 3 TUESDAY_IND3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY
S11.100	Wednesday Indicator 3 WEDNESDAY_IND3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.101	Thursday Indicator 3 THURSDAY_IND3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY
S11.102	Friday Indicator 3 FRIDAY_IND3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY
S11.103	Saturday Indicator 3 SATURDAY_IND3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY
S11.104	Sunday Indicator 3 SUNDAY_IND3	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY
S11.105	Begin Time 4 BEGIN_TIME4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
S11.106	End Time 4 END_TIME4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME
S11.107	Building Code 4 BLDG_CODE4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.108	Building 4 Description BLDG_DESC4	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.109	Room Code 4 ROOM_CODE4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.110	Room 4 Description ROOM_DESC4	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.111	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 4 SCHD_CODE_MEET4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.112	Monday Indicator 4 MONDAY_IND4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY
S11.113	Tuesday Indicator 4 TUESDAY_IND4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY
S11.114	Wednesday Indicator 4 WEDNESDAY_IND4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY
S11.115	Thursday Indicator 4 THURSDAY_IND4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.116	Friday Indicator 4 FRIDAY_IND4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY
S11.117	Saturday Indicator 4 SATURDAY_IND4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY
S11.118	Sunday Indicator 4 SUNDAY_IND4	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY
S11.119	Begin Time 5 BEGIN_TIME5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
S11.120	End Time 5 END_TIME5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME
S11.121	Building Code 5 BLDG_CODE5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.122	Building 5 Description BLDG_DESC5	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.123	Room Code 5 ROOM_CODE5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.124	Room 5 Description ROOM_DESC5	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.125	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 5 SCHD_CODE_MEET5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.126	Monday Indicator 5 MONDAY_IND5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY
S11.127	Tuesday Indicator 5 TUESDAY_IND5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY
S11.128	Wednesday Indicator 5 WEDNESDAY_IND5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY
S11.129	Thursday Indicator 5 THURSDAY_IND5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY
S11.130	Friday Indicator 5 FRIDAY_IND5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.131	Saturday Indicator 5 SATURDAY_IND5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY
S11.132	Sunday Indicator 5 SUNDAY_IND5	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY
S11.133	Begin Time 6 BEGIN_TIME6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
S11.134	End Time 6 END_TIME6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME
S11.135	Building Code 6 BLDG_CODE6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.136	Building 6 Description BLDG_DESC6	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.137	Room Code 6 ROOM_CODE6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.138	Room 6 Description ROOM_DESC6	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.139	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 6 SCHD_CODE_MEET6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.140	Monday Indicator 6 MONDAY_IND6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY
S11.141	Tuesday Indicator 6 TUESDAY_IND6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY
S11.142	Wednesday Indicator 6 WEDNESDAY_IND6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY
S11.143	Thursday Indicator 6 THURSDAY_IND6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY
S11.144	Friday Indicator 6 FRIDAY_IND6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY
S11.145	Saturday Indicator 6 SATURDAY_IND6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.146	Sunday Indicator 6 SUNDAY_IND6	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY
S11.147	Begin Time 7 BEGIN_TIME7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
S11.148	End Time 7 END_TIME7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME
S11.149	Building Code 7 BLDG_CODE7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.150	Building 7 Description BLDG_DESC7	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.151	Room Code 7 ROOM_CODE7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.152	Room 7 Description ROOM_DESC7	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.153	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 7 SCHD_CODE_MEET7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.154	Monday Indicator 7 MONDAY_IND7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY
S11.155	Tuesday Indicator 7 TUESDAY_IND7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY
S11.156	Wednesday Indicator 7 WEDNESDAY_IND7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY
S11.157	Thursday Indicator 7 THURSDAY_IND7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY
S11.158	Friday Indicator 7 FRIDAY_IND7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY
S11.159	Saturday Indicator 7 SATURDAY_IND7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY
S11.160	Sunday Indicator 7 SUNDAY_IND7	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.161	Begin Time 8 BEGIN_TIME8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
S11.162	End Time 8 END_TIME8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME
S11.163	Building Code 8 BLDG_CODE8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.164	Building 8 Description BLDG_DESC8	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.165	Room Code 8 ROOM_CODE8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.166	Room 8 Description ROOM_DESC8	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.167	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 8 SCHD_CODE_MEET8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.168	Monday Indicator 8 MONDAY_IND8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY
S11.169	Tuesday Indicator 8 TUESDAY_IND8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY
S11.170	Wednesday Indicator 8 WEDNESDAY_IND8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY
S11.171	Thursday Indicator 8 THURSDAY_IND8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY
S11.172	Friday Indicator 8 FRIDAY_IND8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY
S11.173	Saturday Indicator 8 SATURDAY_IND8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY
S11.174	Sunday Indicator 8 SUNDAY_IND8	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY
S11.175	Begin Time 9 BEGIN_TIME9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.176	End Time 9 END_TIME9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME
S11.177	Building Code 9 BLDG_CODE9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.178	Building 9 Description BLDG_DESC9	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.179	Room Code 9 ROOM_CODE9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.180	Room 9 Description ROOM_DESC9	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.181	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 9 SCHD_CODE_MEET9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.182	Monday Indicator 9 MONDAY_IND9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY
S11.183	Tuesday Indicator 9 TUESDAY_IND9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY
S11.184	Wednesday Indicator 9 WEDNESDAY_IND9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY
S11.185	Thursday Indicator 9 THURSDAY_IND9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY
S11.186	Friday Indicator 9 FRIDAY_IND9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY
S11.187	Saturday Indicator 9 SATURDAY_IND9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY
S11.188	Sunday Indicator 9 SUNDAY_IND9	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY
S11.189	Begin Time 10 BEGIN_TIME10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BEGIN_TIME
S11.190	End Time 10 END_TIME10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_END_TIME

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.191	Building Code 10 BLDG_CODE10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_BLDG_CODE
S11.192	Building 10 Description BLDG_DESC10	SSASECT	STVBLDG_DESC
S11.193	Room Code 10 ROOM_CODE10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_ROOM_CODE
S11.194	Room 10 Description ROOM_DESC10	SSASECT	SLBRDEF_DESC
S11.195	Schedule Code for Meeting Time 10 SCHD_CODE_MEET10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SCHD_CODE
S11.196	Monday Indicator 10 MONDAY_IND10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_MON_DAY
S11.197	Tuesday Indicator 10 TUESDAY_IND10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_TUE_DAY
S11.198	Wednesday Indicator 10 WEDNESDAY_IND10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_WED_DAY
S11.199	Thursday Indicator 10 THURSDAY_IND10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_THU_DAY
S11.200	Friday Indicator 10 FRIDAY_IND10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_FRI_DAY
S11.201	Saturday Indicator 10 SATURDAY_IND10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SAT_DAY
S11.202	Sunday Indicator 10 SUNDAY_IND10	SSASECT	SSRMEET_SUN_DAY

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p>Select five Course Attributes using the logic defined for the Course Attributes (Catalog/Schedule) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>CRSEATTR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ATTRIBUTES</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Course Attributes concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S11.203	Course Attribute Code 1 ATTR_CODE1	SCADETL	SCRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S11.204	Course Attribute 1 Description ATTR_DESC1	SCADETL	STVATTR_DESC
S11.205	Course Attribute Code 2 ATTR_CODE2	SCADETL	SCRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S11.206	Course Attribute 2 Description ATTR_DESC2	SCADETL	STVATTR_DESC
S11.207	Course Attribute Code 3 ATTR_CODE3	SCADETL	SCRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S11.208	Course Attribute 3 Description ATTR_DESC3	SCADETL	STVATTR_DESC
S11.209	Course Attribute Code 4 ATTR_CODE4	SCADETL	SCRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S11.210	Course Attribute 4 Description ATTR_DESC4	SCADETL	STVATTR_DESC
S11.211	Course Attribute Code 5 ATTR_CODE5	SCADETL	SCRATTR_ATTR_CODE
S11.212	Course Attribute 5 Description ATTR_DESC5	SCADETL	STVATTR_DESC
S11.213	Additional Course Attributes Flag ADDITIONAL_ATTRIBUTES_IND	N/A	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If > 5 Course Attributes, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
Get the Primary Instructor and the next two instructors from the SIRASGN table.			
S11.214	Primary Instructor ID PRIMARY_INSTRUCTOR_ID	SIAASGN	SIRASGN_ID_NO
S11.215	Primary Instructor Last Name PRIMARY_INSTRUCTOR_LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S11.216	Primary Instructor First Name PRIMARY_INSTRUCTOR_FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S11.217	Primary Instructor Middle Initial PRIMARY_INSTRUCTOR_MIDDLE_INIT	SPAIDEN	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI, 1, 1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S11.218	Instructor ID 2 INSTRUCTOR_ID2	SIAASGN	SIRASGN_ID_NO
S11.219	Instructor Last Name 2 INSTRUCTOR_LAST_NAME2	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S11.220	Instructor First Name 2 INSTRUCTOR_FIRST_NAME2	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S11.221	Instructor Middle Initial 2 INSTRUCTOR_MIDDLE_INIT2	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI, 1, 1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S11.222	Instructor ID 3 INSTRUCTOR_ID3	SIAASGN	SIRASGN_ID_NO
S11.223	Instructor Last Name 3 INSTRUCTOR_LAST_NAME3	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S11.224	Instructor First Name 3 INSTRUCTOR_FIRST_NAME3	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S11.225	Instructor Middle Initial 3 INSTRUCTOR_MIDDLE_INIT3	SPAIDEN	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI, 1, 1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S11.226	Additional Instructors Flag ADDITIONAL_INSTRUCTORS_IND	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >3 Instructors per section, put a 'Y' in this field.

If the college is overridden at the section level, return the following information.

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S11.227	Schedule Override College Code COLL_CODE_OVERRIDE	SSAOVRR	SSBOVRR_COLL_CODE
S11.228	Schedule Override College Description COLL_DESC_OVERRIDE	SSAOVRR	STV_COLL_DESC
S11.229	Schedule Override Division Code DIVS_CODE_OVERRIDE	SSAOVRR	SSBOVRR_DIVS_CODE
S11.230	Schedule Override Division Description DIVS_DESC_OVERRIDE	SSAOVRR	STVDIVS_DESC
S11.231	Schedule Override Department Code DEPT_CODE_OVERRIDE	SSAOVRR	SSBOVRR_DEPT_CODE
S11.232	Schedule Override Dept. Description DEPT_DESC_OVERRIDE	SSAOVRR	STVDEPT_DESC
<p>Select information about four Faculty Workloads using the logic defined for the Course Schedule Type concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object: Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>CRSESCHD</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>SCHEDULE TYPE</i>.</p>			
S11.233	Course Schedule Type Code 1 SCHD_CODE1	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_SCHD_CODE
S11.234	Course Schedule Type 1 Description SCHD_DESC1	SCACRSE	STVSCHD_DESC
S11.235	Faculty Workload 1 SCHD_WORKLOAD1	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_WORKLOAD
S11.236	Workload Maximum Enrollment 1 SCHD_MAX_ENRL1	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_MAX_ENRL
S11.237	Adjusted Workload 1 SCHD_ADJ_WORKLOAD1	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_ADJ_WORKLOAD
S11.238	Course Schedule Type Code 2 SCHD_CODE2	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_SCHD_CODE
S11.239	Course Schedule Type 2 Description SCHD_DESC2	SCACRSE	STVSCHD_DESC

**Table 11: Catalog/Schedule View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S11.240	Faculty Workload 2 SCHD_WORKLOAD2	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_WORKLOAD
S11.241	Workload Maximum Enrollment 2 SCHD_MAX_ENRL2	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_MAX_ENRL
S11.242	Adjusted Workload 2 SCHD_ADJ_WORKLOAD2	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_ADJ_WORKLOAD
S11.243	Course Schedule Type Code 3 SCHD_CODE3	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_SCHD_CODE
S11.244	Course Schedule Type 3 Description SCHD_DESC3	SCACRSE	STVSCHD_DESC
S11.245	Faculty Workload 3 SCHD_WORKLOAD3	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_WORKLOAD
S11.246	Workload Maximum Enrollment 3 SCHD_MAX_ENRL3	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_MAX_ENRL
S11.247	Adjusted Workload 3 SCHD_ADJ_WORKLOAD3	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_ADJ_WORKLOAD
S11.248	Course Schedule Type Code 4 SCHD_CODE4	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_SCHD_CODE
S11.249	Course Schedule Type 4 Description SCHD_DESC4	SCACRSE	STVSCHD_DESC
S11.250	Faculty Workload 4 SCHD_WORKLOAD4	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_WORKLOAD
S11.251	Workload Maximum Enrollment 4 SCHD_MAX_ENRL4	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_MAX_ENRL
S11.252	Adjusted Workload 4 SCHD_ADJ_WORKLOAD4	SCACRSE	SCRSCHD_ADJ_WORKLOAD

# View 12: Faculty Data

---

## AS\_FACULTY\_DATA

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SIVFACO.

This view provides the ability to access information about faculty members including personal data, addresses, telephone numbers, faculty member status, college and department data, faculty attributes, and non-instructional assignments.

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- SIBFACD Faculty Information Table
- SIBINST Faculty Member Base Table
- SIRATTR Faculty Attribute Information Repeating Table
- SIRDPCL Faculty Dept. and College Information Repeating Table
- SIRNIST Non-Instructional Repeating Table
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table

## Key Attributes



### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each faculty member, this view returns one row for each faculty member per term.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Faculty Data”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S12.1	Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SIAINST	SIBINST_TERM_CODE_EFF
S12.2	Term Description TERM_DESC	SIAINST	STVTERM_DESC
S12.3	Faculty Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	N/A	SIBINST_PIDM
S12.4	Eligible to Advise Indicator ELIGIBLE_TO_ADVISE_IND	SIAINST	SIBINST_ADVR_IND
S12.5	Advising this Term Indicator ADVISING_IND	Function	F_FACULTY_ADVISING_IND
S12.6	Eligible to be Scheduled Indicator ELIGIBLE_TO_BE_SCHEDULED_IND	SIAINST	SIBINST_SCHD_IND
S12.7	Scheduled this Term Indicator SCHEDULED_IND	Function	F_FACULTY_SCHEDULED_IND
S12.8	Faculty ID ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID
S12.9	Faculty Social Security Number SSN	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SSN
S12.10	Faculty Last Name LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S12.11	Faculty First Name FIRST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S12.12	Faculty Middle Name MIDDLE_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_MI
S12.13	Faculty Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) Returns only first letter of middle name.

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S12.14	Faculty Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S12.15	Faculty Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
S12.16	Faculty Birthdate BIRTH_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_BIRTH_DATE
S12.17	Faculty Age AGE	SPAPERS	F_CALCULATE_AGE
S12.18	Faculty Gender GENDER	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_SEX
S12.19	Ethnicity Category ETCT_CODE	STVETCT	STVETCT_CODE
S12.20	Faculty Ethnicity Code ETHN_CODE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_ETHN_CODE
S12.21	Faculty Ethnicity Description ETHN_DESC	SPAPERS	STVETHN_DESC
S12.22	Faculty Deceased Indicator DECEASED_IND	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_IND
S12.23	Faculty Date of Death DECEASED_DATE	SPAPERS	SPBPERS_DEAD_DATE
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (Faculty) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>FACLADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S12.24	Faculty Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S12.25	Faculty Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S12.26	Faculty Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S12.27	Faculty City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S12.28	Faculty State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S12.29	Faculty Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S12.30	Faculty County Code 1 CNTY_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S12.31	Faculty County 1 Description CNTY_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S12.32	Nation Code 1 NATN_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S12.33	Nation 1 Description NATN_DESC1	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S12.34	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S12.35	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE_AREA_CODE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S12.36	Phone Number 1 PHONE_NUMBER1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S12.37	Phone Type 1 PHONE_TYPE1	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S12.38	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S12.39	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S12.40	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S12.41	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S12.42	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S12.43	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S12.44	County Code 2 CNTY_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S12.45	County 2 Description CNTY_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S12.46	Nation Code 2 NATN_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S12.47	Nation 2 Description NATN_DESC2	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_NATION
S12.48	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S12.49	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE_AREA_CODE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S12.50	Phone Number 2 PHONE_NUMBER2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S12.51	Phone Type 2 PHONE_TYPE2	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S12.52	Tenure Code TENR_CODE	SIAFPER	SIBFACD_TENR_CODE
S12.53	Tenure Description TENR_DESC	SIAFPER	PTRTENR_DESC

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S12.54	Tenure Date TENURE_DATE	SIAPER	SIBFACD_TENURE_DATE
S12.55	Tenure Review Date TENURE_REVIEW_DATE	SIAPER	SIBFACD_TENURE_REV_DATE
S12.56	Last Sabbatical Date LAST_SABBATICAL_DATE	SIAPER	SIBFACD_LAST_SABB_DATE
S12.57	Next Sabbatical Date NEXT_SABBATICAL_DATE	SIAPER	SIBFACD_NEXT_SABB_DATE
S12.58	Years Experience YEARS_EXPERIENCE	SIAPER	SIBFACD_YRS_EXP
S12.59	State of Birth BIRTH_STATE	SIAPER	SIBFACD_BIRTH_STATE
S12.60	American Assoc. of University Professors Member Indicator AAUP_MEMBER_IND	SIAPER	SIBFACD_AAUP_MEM_IND
S12.61	Formal Academic Title ACADEMIC_TITLE	SIAPER	SIBFACD_ACADEMIC_TITLE
S12.62	Primary Activity (Instructional, Research, etc.) PRIMARY_ACTIVITY	SIAPER	SIBFACD_PRIMARY_ACTIVITY
S12.63	Effective Term Code (Most Recent Data) TERM_CODE_EFFECTIVE	SIAINST	SIBINST_TERM_CODE_EFF
S12.64	Faculty Member Status FCST_CODE	SIAINST	SIBINST_FCST_CODE
S12.65	Faculty Status Description FCST_DESC	SIAINST	STVFCST_DESC
S12.66	Faculty Member Status Date FACULTY_MEMBER_STATUS_DATE	SIAINST	SIBINST_FCST_DATE
S12.67	Faculty Member Category Code FCTG_CODE	SIAINST	SIBINST_FCTG_CODE

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S12.68	Faculty Member Category Description FCTG_DESC	SIAINST	STVFCTG_DESC
S12.69	Faculty Member Staff Type FSTP_CODE	SIAINST	SIBINST_FSTP_CODE
S12.70	Faculty Member Staff Type Description FSTP_DESC	SIAINST	STVFSTP_DESC
Select information about the two most recent Colleges for faculty members based on the Effective Term Code for the College and Department (TERM_CODE_EFFECTIVE_COLL_DEPT).			
S12.71	Effective Term Code for Coll. & Dept. TERM_CODE_EFFECTIVE_COLL_DEPT	SIAINST	SIRDPCL_TERM_CODE_EFF
S12.72	Effective Term Desc. for Coll. & Dept. TERM_DESC_EFFECTIVE_COLL_DEPT	SIAINST	STVTERM_DESC
S12.73	Faculty Assigned College COLL_CODE	SIAINST	SIRDPCL_COLL_CODE
S12.74	College Description COLL_DESC	SIAINST	STV_COLL_DESC
S12.75	Faculty Assigned Department DEPT_CODE	SIAINST	SIRDPCL_DEPT_CODE
S12.76	Department Description DEPT_DESC	SIAINST	STVDEPT_DESC
S12.77	Home Administrative Department and College Indicator HOME_DEPT_COLL_IND	SIAINST	SIRDPCL_HOME_IND
S12.78	Percentage of Responsibility to the Department and College PERCENTAGE_OF_RESPONSIBILITY	SIAINST	SIRDPCL_PERCENTAGE

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p>Select five Faculty Attributes using the logic defined for the Faculty Attributes concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = FACLATTR</b> and <b>Internal Group = ATTRIBUTES</b>.</p>			
S12.79	Faculty Attribute Code 1 FATT_CODE1	SIAINST	SIRATTR_FATT_CODE
S12.80	Faculty Attribute 1 Description FATT_DESC1	SIAINST	STVFATT_DESC
S12.81	Faculty Attribute Code 2 FATT_CODE2	SIAINST	SIRATTR_FATT_CODE
S12.82	Faculty Attribute 2 Description FATT_DESC2	SIAINST	STVFATT_DESC
S12.83	Faculty Attribute Code 3 FATT_CODE3	SIAINST	SIRATTR_FATT_CODE
S12.84	Faculty Attribute 3 Description FATT_DESC3	SIAINST	STVFATT_DESC
S12.85	Faculty Attribute Code 4 FATT_CODE4	SIAINST	SIRATTR_FATT_CODE
S12.86	Faculty Attribute 4 Description FATT_DESC4	SIAINST	STVFATT_DESC
S12.87	Faculty Attribute Code 5 FATT_CODE5	SIAINST	SIRATTR_FATT_CODE
S12.88	Faculty Attribute 5 Description FATT_DESC5	SIAINST	STVFATT_DESC
S12.89	Additional Faculty Attributes Flag ADDITIONAL_ATTRIBUTES_IND	SIAINST	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If > 5 Faculty Attributes, put a 'Y' in this field.

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
	Select six Non-instructional Assignments using the logic defined for the Faculty Non-instructional Assignments concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i> . You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = FACLNIST</b> and <b>Internal Group = ASSIGNMENTS</b> .		
S12.90	Non-instructional Workload 1 NIST_WORKLOAD1	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_WorkLOAD
S12.91	Non-instructional Code 1 NIST_CODE1	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_CODE
S12.92	Non-instructional Code 1 Description NIST_DESC1	SIANIST	STVNIST_DESC
S12.93	Non-instructional College Code 1 COLL_CODE_NIST1	SIANIST	SIRNIST_COLL_CODE
S12.94	Non-instructional College 1 Description COLL_DESC_NIST1	SIANIST	STV_COLL_DESC
S12.95	Non-instructional Department Code 1 DEPT_CODE_NIST1	SIANIST	SIRNIST_DEPT_CODE
S12.96	Non-instructional Dept. 1 Description DEPT_DESC_NIST1	SIANIST	STVDEPT_DESC
S12.97	Non-instructional Workload 2 NIST_WORKLOAD2	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_WORKLOAD
S12.98	Non-instructional Code 2 NIST_CODE2	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_CODE
S12.99	Non-instructional Code 2 Description NIST_DESC2	SIANIST	STVNIST_DESC
S12.100	Non-instructional College Code 2 COLL_CODE_NIST2	SIANIST	SIRNIST_COLL_CODE
S12.101	Non-instructional College 2 Description COLL_DESC_NIST2	SIANIST	STV_COLL_DESC

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S12.102	Non-instructional Department Code 2 DEPT_CODE_NIST2	SIANIST	SIRNIST_DEPT_CODE
S12.103	Non-instructional Dept. 2 Description DEPT_DESC_NIST2	SIANIST	STVDEPT_DESC
S12.104	Non-instructional Workload 3 NIST_WORKLOAD3	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_WORKLOAD
S12.105	Non-instructional Code 3 NIST_CODE3	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_CODE
S12.106	Non-instructional Code 3 Description NIST_DESC3	SIANIST	STVNIST_DESC
S12.107	Non-instructional College Code 3 COLL_CODE_NIST3	SIANIST	SIRNIST_COLL_CODE
S12.108	Non-instructional College 3 Description COLL_DESC_NIST3	SIANIST	STVCOLL_DESC
S12.109	Non-instructional Department Code 3 DEPT_CODE_NIST3	SIANIST	SIRNIST_DEPT_CODE
S12.110	Non-instructional Dept. 3 Description DEPT_DESC_NIST3	SIANIST	STVDEPT_DESC
S12.111	Non-instructional Workload 4 NIST_WORKLOAD4	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_WORKLOAD
S12.112	Non-instructional Code 4 NIST_CODE4	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_CODE
S12.113	Non-instructional Code 4 Description NIST_DESC4	SIANIST	STVNIST_DESC
S12.114	Non-instructional College Code 4 COLL_CODE_NIST4	SIANIST	SIRNIST_COLL_CODE
S12.115	Non-instructional College 4 Description COLL_DESC_NIST4	SIANIST	STVCOLL_DESC

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** (cont)

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S12.116	Non-instructional Department Code 4 DEPT_CODE_NIST4	SIANIST	SIRNIST_DEPT_CODE
S12.117	Non-instructional Dept. 4 Description DEPT_DESC_NIST4	SIANIST	STVDEPT_DESC
S12.118	Non-instructional Workload 5 NIST_WORKLOAD5	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_WORKLOAD
S12.119	Non-instructional Code 5 NIST_CODE5	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_CODE
S12.120	Non-instructional Code 5 Description NIST_DESC5	SIANIST	STVNIST_DESC
S12.121	Non-instructional College Code 5 COLL_CODE_NIST5	SIANIST	SIRNIST_COLL_CODE
S12.122	Non-instructional College 5 Description COLL_DESC_NIST5	SIANIST	STVCOLL_DESC
S12.123	Non-instructional Department Code 5 DEPT_CODE_NIST5	SIANIST	SIRNIST_DEPT_CODE
S12.124	Non-instructional Dept. 5 Description DEPT_DESC_NIST5	SIANIST	STVDEPT_DESC
S12.125	Non-instructional Workload 6 NIST_WORKLOAD6	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_WORKLOAD
S12.126	Non-instructional Code 6 NIST_CODE6	SIANIST	SIRNIST_NIST_CODE
S12.127	Non-instructional Code 6 Description NIST_DESC6	SIANIST	STVNIST_DESC
S12.128	Non-instructional College Code 6 COLL_CODE_NIST6	SIANIST	SIRNIST_COLL_CODE
S12.129	Non-instructional College 6 Description COLL_DESC_NIST6	SIANIST	STVCOLL_DESC

**Table 12: Faculty Data View Attributes** *(cont)*

<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Source Form</b>	<b>Source Field or Function Name</b>
S12.130	Non-instructional Department Code 6 DEPT_CODE_NIST6	SIANIST	SIRNIST_DEPT_CODE
S12.131	Non-instructional Dept. 6 Description DEPT_DESC_NIST6	SIANIST	STVDEPT_DESC
S12.132	Additional Non-instructional Codes Flag ADDITIONAL_NIST_IND	N/A	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >6 Non-instructional Codes, put a 'Y' in this field.

# View 13: Aging Analysis

---

## AS\_AGING\_ANALYSIS

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SOVAG10.

The Aging Analysis view provides the ability to create aging analysis reports by category and detail code. This view gives you the flexibility to set up reports that look at aging of the account balances based on any of the dates in the view.

### Note

This view includes information from the Accounts Receivable module. Since the view is used only with the Student system, it is stored and documented with Student rather than Accounts Receivable. ■

This view can be used in conjunction with the Accounts Receivable History views described in the Accounts Receivable Object:Access Reporting Guide.

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by the [“Aging Analysis”](#) view.

- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table
- TBBACCT Account Header Table
- TBBDETC Detail Charge/Payment Code Definition Table
- TBRACCD Account Charge/Payment Detail Table

## Key Attributes

### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Transaction Number TRANSACTION\_NUMBER\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each person or company, this view returns all entities (people and companies) that have A/R activity. The view returns one row of account detail per entity.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Reporting Date (typically Today's Date)

You can run the report by one of four dates—Effective, Billing, Due, or Transaction. These four dates correspond to the attributes of the same names in the Date Information portion of this view.



### Tip

Refer to the *GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide* for more information about the Dates for Aged Days concept. ■

You specify which date you want to run the report for using the Dates for Aged Days concept on the GTVSDAX form. The default date is the Effective Date (EFFECTIVE\_DATE). To run a report by any of the other dates, you must set that date's **Sequence Number** to '1' on the GTVSDAX form.



### Note

You can see more information about this concept by going to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and querying on the **Internal Code = WHICH\_DATE** and **Internal Group = AR AGED DAYS**. ■

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Aging Analysis”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.



### Note

Many of the Accounts Receivable tables are updated by a variety of forms and processes, so the form name is not always displayed in the attribute list. ■

**Table 13: Aging Analysis View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form See “Note” above table	Source Field or Function Name
S13.1	Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	TSADETL/ TSAAREV	TBRACCD_PIDM
S13.2	Transaction Number Key TRANSACTION_NUMBER_KEY	TSADETL/ TSAAREV	TBRACCD_TRAN_NUMBER

**Table 13: Aging Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form See "Note" above table	Source Field or Function Name
S13.3	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM
S13.4	Registered Indicator REGISTERED_IND	Function	F_REGISTERED_THIS_TERM
S13.5	Applied for Degree Indicator APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE_IND	Function	F_APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE
S13.6	Graduated Indicator GRADUATED_IND	Function	F_GRADUATED_FROM_INSTITUTION
S13.7	Entity Indicator ENTITY_IND	N/A	SPRIDEN_ENTITY_IND
S13.8	Collection Indicator COLLECTION_IND	Function	F_COLLECTION_IND
S13.9	Delinquency Code Indicator DELINQUENCY_IND	N/A	TBBACCT_DELI_CODE
S13.10	Delinquency Code Description DELINQUENCY_DESC	N/A	TTVDELI_DESC
S13.11	ID ID	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_ID
S13.12	Social Security Number SSN	TSASPAY	SPBPERS_SSN
S13.13	Last Name LAST_NAME	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S13.14	First Name FIRST_NAME	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S13.15	Middle Name MIDDLE_NAME	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_MI
S13.16	Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S13.17	Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	TSASPAY	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX

**Table 13: Aging Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form See "Note" above table	Source Field or Function Name
S13.18	Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	TSASPAY	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (A/R) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = ARADDR</b> and <b>Internal Group = ADDRESS</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S13.19	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S13.20	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S13.21	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S13.22	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S13.23	State 1 STATE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S13.24	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S13.25	County Code 1 COUNTY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S13.26	County 1 Description COUNTY1_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S13.27	Nation Code 1 NATION1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S13.28	Nation 1 Description NATION1_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_DESC
S13.29	Address Type 1 ADDRESS1_TYPE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE

**Table 13: Aging Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form See "Note" above table	Source Field or Function Name
S13.30	<b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.		
S13.31	Phone Area Code 1 PHONE1_AREA_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S13.32	Phone Number 1 PHONE1_NUM	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S13.33	Phone Type 1 PHONE1_TYPE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S13.34	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S13.35	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S13.36	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S13.37	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S13.38	State 2 STATE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S13.39	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S13.40	County Code 2 COUNTY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S13.41	County 2 Description COUNTY2_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S13.42	Nation Code 2 NATION2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S13.43	Nation 2 Description NATION2_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_DESC
S13.44	Address Type 2 ADDRESS2_TYPE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE

**Table 13: Aging Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form See "Note" above table	Source Field or Function Name
S13.45	<b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.		
S13.46	Phone Area Code 2 PHONE2_AREA_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S13.47	Phone Number 2 PHONE2_NUM	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S13.48	Phone Type 2 PHONE2_TYPE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S13.49	Most Recent Term Code TERM_CODE	Function	F_SGBSTDN_FIELDS
S13.50	Primary College Code PRIMARY_COLLEGE_CODE	Function	F_SGBSTDN_FIELDS
S13.51	Primary College Description PRIMARY_COLLEGE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCOLL_DESC
S13.52	Campus Code CAMPUS_CODE	Function	F_SGBSTDN_FIELDS
S13.53	Campus Description CAMPUS_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCAMP_DESC
S13.54	Level Code LEVEL_CODE	Function	F_SGBSTDN_FIELDS
S13.55	Level Description LEVEL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVLEVL_DESC
S13.56	Class Code CLASS_CODE	Function	F_CLASS_CALC_FCN
S13.57	Class Description CLASS_DESC	SGACLSR/ SGASTDN	STVCLAS_DESC
S13.58	Invoice Number INVOICE_NUMBER	N/A	TBRACCD_INVOICE_NUMBER
S13.59	Feed Date FEED_DATE	N/A	TBRACCD_FEED_DATE

**Table 13: Aging Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form See "Note" above table	Source Field or Function Name
S13.60	Feed Document Code FEED_DOC_CODE	N/A	TBRACCD_FEED_DOC_CODE
S13.61	Detail Category Code CATEGORY_CODE	N/A	TTVDCAT_CODE
S13.62	Detail Category Description CATEGORY_DESC	N/A	TTVDCAT_DESC
S13.63	Detail Code DETAIL_CODE	N/A	TBRACCD_DETAIL_CODE
S13.64	Detail Code Description DETAIL_DESC	N/A	TBBDETC_DESC
S13.65	Type Indicator TYPE_IND	N/A	TBBDETC_TYPE_IND
S13.66	Source Code SOURCE_CODE	N/A	TBRACCD_SRCE_CODE
S13.67	Source Description SOURCE_DESC	N/A	TTVSRCE_DESC
<p><b>Note:</b> You can run the report by one of the dates listed below. Specify which date using the Aging Date concept on the GTVSDAX form. The default date is the Effective Date (<i>EFFECTIVE_DATE</i>). To run a report by any of the other dates, you must set that date's <b>Sequence Number</b> to '1' on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = WHICH_DATE</b> and <b>Internal Group = AR AGED DAYS</b>. All date values are truncated to ensure proper date matching.</p>			
S13.68	Billing Date BILL_DATE	N/A	TBRACCD_BILL_DATE
S13.69	Effective Date EFFECTIVE_DATE	N/A	TBRACCD_EFFECTIVE_DATE
S13.70	Due Date DUE_DATE	N/A	TBRACCD_DUE_DATE
S13.71	Transaction Date TRANSACTION_DATE	N/A	TBRACCD_TRANS_DATE

**Table 13: Aging Analysis View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form See "Note" above table	Source Field or Function Name
<p><b>Note:</b> The attributes below that come from TBRACCD_BALANCE are slotted into the appropriate aging categories based on the number of days supplied in the Aging Slots concept on the GTVSDAX form. The default number of days are 30, 60, and 90. To run a report by any other number of days, you must reset the days on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>FIRST_DAY</i>, <i>SECOND_DAY</i>, or <i>THIRD_DAY</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>AR AGED DAYS</i>.</p>			
S13.72	Aging Category 1 Balance AGING_SLOT1	N/A	TBRACCD_BALANCE
S13.73	Aging Category 2 Balance AGING_SLOT2	N/A	TBRACCD_BALANCE
S13.74	Aging Category 3 Balance AGING_SLOT3	N/A	TBRACCD_BALANCE
S13.75	Aging Category 4 Balance AGING_SLOT4	N/A	TBRACCD_BALANCE
S13.76	Future Aging Balance FUTURE_AGING	N/A	TBRACCD_BALANCE
S13.77	Detailed Account Balance ACCOUNT_BALANCE	N/A	TBRACCD_BALANCE  If TBRACCD_BALANCE is null, return 0.
S13.78	Amount ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	N/A	TBRACCD_AMOUNT
S13.79	Aged Days AGED_DAYS	Function	F_CALC_AGED_DAYS

# View 14: Cleared To Attend

---

## AS\_CLEARED\_TO\_ATTEND

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SOVCTA0.

The Cleared to Attend view provides the ability to identify students who have not paid the remaining balance of term charges and any previous balance less all potential credits. The remaining outstanding amount is their unpaid balance. This identifies the population of students for whom enrollment should be retained or canceled.

### Note

This view includes information from the Accounts Receivable module. Since the view is used only with the Student system, it is stored and documented with Student rather than Accounts Receivable. ■

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- SFBETRM Student Registration Table
- SGBSTDN Student Base Table
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRHOLD Person Related Holds Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table
- TBRACCD Account Charge/Payment Detail Table
- TBRMEMO Charge/Payment Detail Memo Table

## Key Attributes

### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- Student Personal ID Master PIDM\_KEY
- Term Code TERM\_CODE\_KEY

Since the PIDM is an internal ID number unique to each student, the view returns one row of information for each student per term.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Term Code    TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Cleared To Attend”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 14: Cleared To Attend View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S14.1	Student Personal ID Master Key PIDM_KEY	TSASPAY	SFBETRM_PIDM
S14.2	Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	SFAREGS	SFBETRM_TERM_CODE
S14.3	Term Description TERM_DESC	SFAREGS	STVTERM_DESC
S14.4	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM
S14.5	Registered Indicator REGISTERED_IND	Function	F_REGISTERED_THIS_TERM
S14.6	Applied for Degree Indicator APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE_IND	Function	F_APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE
S14.7	Student ID ID	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_ID
S14.8	Student Social Security Number SSN	TSASPAY	SPBPERS_SSN
S14.9	Student Last Name LAST_NAME	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S14.10	Student First Name FIRST_NAME	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S14.11	Student Middle Name MIDDLE_NAME	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_MI

**Table 14: Cleared To Attend View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S14.12	Student Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S14.13	Student Name Prefix NAME_PREFIX	TSASPAY	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S14.14	Student Name Suffix NAME_SUFFIX	TSASPAY	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (A/R) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = ARADDR</b> and <b>Internal Group = ADDRESS</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S14.15	Street Address 1 1st Line STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S14.16	Street Address 1 2nd Line STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S14.17	Street Address 1 3rd Line STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S14.18	City 1 CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S14.19	State 1 STATE1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S14.20	Zip Code 1 ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S14.21	County Code 1 COUNTY1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S14.22	County 1 Description COUNTY1_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S14.23	Nation Code 1 NATION1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE

**Table 14: Cleared To Attend View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S14.24	Nation 1 Description NATION1_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_DESC
S14.25	Address Type 1 ADDRESS_TYPE1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S14.26	Phone Area Code 1 TELEPHONE1_AREA	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S14.27	Phone Number 1 TELEPHONE1_NUMBER	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S14.28	Phone Type 1 TELEPHONE1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S14.29	Street Address 2 1st Line STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S14.30	Street Address 2 2nd Line STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S14.31	Street Address 2 3rd Line STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S14.32	City 2 CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S14.33	State 2 STATE2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S14.34	Zip Code 2 ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S14.35	County Code 2 COUNTY2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S14.36	County 2 Description COUNTY2_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S14.37	Nation Code 2 NATION2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE

**Table 14: Cleared To Attend View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S14.38	Nation 2 Description NATION2_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_DESC
S14.39	Address Type 2 ADDRESS_TYPE2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S14.40	Phone Area Code 2 TELEPHONE2_AREA	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S14.41	Phone Number 2 TELEPHONE2_NUMBER	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S14.42	Phone Type 2 TELEPHONE2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S14.43	Primary College Code PRIMARY_COLLEGE_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_COLL_CODE_1
S14.44	Primary College Description PRIMARY_COLLEGE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCOLL_DESC
S14.45	Campus Code CAMPUS_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_CAMP_CODE
S14.46	Campus Description CAMPUS_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCAMP_DESC
S14.47	Level Code LEVEL_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_LEVL_CODE
S14.48	Level Description LEVEL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVLEVL_DESC
S14.49	Class Code CLASS_CODE	Function	F_CLASS_CALC_FCN
S14.50	Class Description CLASS_DESC	SGACLSR/ SGASTDN	STVCLAS_DESC
S14.51	Assessment Rate RATE_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RATE_CODE

**Table 14: Cleared To Attend View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S14.52	Assessment Rate Description RATE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRATE_DESC
<p>Select five Holds and related information using the <b>Reporting Date</b> field for the Holds (A/R) concept on the GTVSDAX form. The <b>Reporting Date</b> defaults to today's date unless you change it on GTVSDAX. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = ARHOLD</b> and <b>Internal Group = HOLDS</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Holds concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S14.53	Hold Code 1 HOLD_CODE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S14.54	Hold 1 Description HOLD_DESC1	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S14.55	Start Date of Hold 1 HOLD_FROM_DATE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S14.56	End Date of Hold 1 HOLD_TO_DATE1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S14.57	Hold Amount Owed 1 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S14.58	Reason for Hold 1 HOLD_REASON1	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S14.59	Hold Code 2 HOLD_CODE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S14.60	Hold 2 Description HOLD_DESC2	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S14.61	Start Date of Hold 2 HOLD_FROM_DATE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S14.62	End Date of Hold 2 HOLD_TO_DATE2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S14.63	Hold Amount Owed 2 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED

**Table 14: Cleared To Attend View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S14.64	Reason for Hold 2 HOLD_REASON2	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S14.65	Hold Code 3 HOLD_CODE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S14.66	Hold 3 Description HOLD_DESC3	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S14.67	Start Date of Hold 3 HOLD_FROM_DATE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S14.68	End Date of Hold 3 HOLD_TO_DATE3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S14.69	Hold Amount Owed 3 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S14.70	Reason for Hold 3 HOLD_REASON3	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S14.71	Hold Code 4 HOLD_CODE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S14.72	Hold 4 Description HOLD_DESC4	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC
S14.73	Start Date of Hold 4 HOLD_FROM_DATE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S14.74	End Date of Hold 4 HOLD_TO_DATE4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S14.75	Hold Amount Owed 4 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S14.76	Reason for Hold 4 HOLD_REASON4	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S14.77	Hold Code 5 HOLD_CODE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_HLDD_CODE
S14.78	Hold 5 Description HOLD_DESC5	SOAHOLD	STVHLDD_DESC

**Table 14: Cleared To Attend View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S14.79	Start Date of Hold 5 HOLD_FROM_DATE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_FROM_DATE
S14.80	End Date of Hold 5 HOLD_TO_DATE5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_TO_DATE
S14.81	Hold Amount Owed 5 HOLD_AMOUNT_OWED5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_AMOUNT_OWED
S14.82	Reason for Hold 5 HOLD_REASON5	SOAHOLD	SPRHOLD_REASON
S14.83	Additional Holds Flag ADDITIONAL_HOLDS	Function	F_STUDENT_CHECK_FOR_MORE If >5 Holds, put a 'Y' in this field.
S14.84	Balance Other Terms BALANCE_OTHER_TERMS	Function	F_BALANCE_OTHER_TERMS  Calculate using the formula:  Sum(TBRACCD_BALANCE) where TYPE_IND = 'C', TBRACCD_EFFECTIVE_DATE <= Reporting Date, and TERM_CODE not equal to supplied term.
S14.85	Term Charges TERM_CHARGES	Function	F_TERM_CHARGES  Calculate using the formula:  Sum(TBRACCD_BALANCE) where TYPE_IND = 'C', TBRACCD_EFFECTIVE_DATE <= Reporting Date, and TERM_CODE = supplied term.
S14.86	Term Payments TERM_PAYMENTS	Function	F_TERM_PAYMENTS  Calculate using the formula:  Sum(TBRACCD_BALANCE) where TYPE_IND = 'P', TBRACCD_EFFECTIVE_DATE <= Reporting Date, and TERM_CODE = supplied term.

**Table 14: Cleared To Attend View Attributes** *(cont)*

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S14.87	Authorized Payments AUTHORIZED_PAYMENTS	Function	F_AUTHORIZED_PAYMENTS  Calculate as SUM(RPRAUTH_AMOUNT)
S14.88	Financial Aid Memos FINANCIAL_AID_MEMOS	Function	F_FINANCIAL_AID_MEMOS  Calculate as SUM(TBRMEMO_AMOUNT) where SRCE_CODE = 'F'
S14.89	Amount Owed TOTAL_AMOUNT_OWED	Function	F_AMOUNT_OWED  Calculate as SUM(TBRACCD_BALANCE)

# View 15: Third Party Contracts

---

## AS\_THIRD\_PARTY\_CONTRACTS

If you are using FOCUS, the view name is SOVTPC0.

The Third Party Contracts view provides the ability to include student schedule information. This can be used to show third party agencies the courses being taken by the student they are sponsoring.

### Note

This view includes information from the Accounts Receivable module. Since the view is used only with the Student system, it is stored and documented with Student rather than Accounts Receivable. ■

Below is a list of the main database tables accessed by this view.

- SCBCRSE Course General Information Base Table
- SFRSTCR Student Course Registration Repeating Table
- SPBPERS Basic Person Base Table
- SPRADDR Address Repeating Table
- SPRIDEN Person Identification/Name Repeating Table
- SPRTELE Telephone Table
- SSBSECT Section General Information Base Table
- TBBCONT Contract Header Table
- TBBCSTU Contract Student Authorization Table

## Key Attributes

### Tip

Refer to the Overview chapter for a complete description of PIDM. ■

The key attributes of this view are

- |                                  |                             |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| • Term Code                      | TERM_CODE_KEY               |
| • Third Party Personal ID Master | THIRD_PARTY_PIDM_KEY        |
| • Student Personal ID Master     | STUDENT_PIDM_KEY            |
| • Course Reference Number        | COURSE_REFERENCE_NUMBER_KEY |

This view returns all third party contracts, their associated students, and all the student's registered courses regardless of registration status. Based on the key attributes, the view returns one row for each unique combination of Term Code, Third Party, Student, and Course Reference Number.

## Mandatory Conditions

The following condition *must* be supplied for the view to return information at the level identified above.

- Term Code    TERM\_CODE\_KEY

## Attributes

The list below specifies the attributes included in the [“Third Party Contracts”](#) view. The list also indicates the primary Banner form and the database field or function that is the source for each attribute.

**Table 15: Third Party Contracts View Attributes**

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S15.1	Term Code Key TERM_CODE_KEY	TSACONT	STVTERM_CODE
S15.2	Term Description TERM_DESC	TSACONT	STVTERM_DESC
S15.3	Third Party Personal ID Master Key THIRD_PARTY_PIDM_KEY	TSACONT	TBBCONT_PIDM
S15.4	Student Personal ID Master Key STUDENT_PIDM_KEY	TSACONT	TBBCSTU_STU_PIDM
S15.5	Course Reference Number Key COURSE_REFERENCE_NUMBER_KEY	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CRN
S15.6	Third Party Name THIRD_PARTY_LAST_NAME	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S15.7	Third Party ID THIRD_PARTY_ID	SPAIDEN	SPRIDEN_ID

**Table 15: Third Party Contracts View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
	<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (A/R) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code</b> = <i>ARADDR</i> and <b>Internal Group</b> = <i>ADDRESS</i>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>		
S15.8	Third Party Street Address 1 1st Line THIRD_PARTY_STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S15.9	Third Party Street Address 1 2nd Line THIRD_PARTY_STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S15.10	Third Party Street Address 1 3rd Line THIRD_PARTY_STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S15.11	Third Party City 1 THIRD_PARTY_CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S15.12	Third Party State 1 THIRD_PARTY_STATE1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S15.13	Third Party Zip Code 1 THIRD_PARTY_ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S15.14	Third Party County Code 1 THIRD_PARTY_COUNTY1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S15.15	Third Party County 1 Description THIRD_PARTY_COUNTY1_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S15.16	Third Party Nation Code 1 THIRD_PARTY_NATION1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S15.17	Third Party Nation 1 Description THIRD_PARTY_NATION1_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_DESC
S15.18	Third Party Address Type 1 THIRD_PARTY_ADDRESS_TYPE1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE

**Table 15: Third Party Contracts View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S15.19	Third Party Phone Area Code 1 THIRD_PARTY_TELEPHONE1_AREA	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S15.20	Third Party Phone Number 1 THIRD_PARTY_TELEPHONE1_NUMBER	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S15.21	Third Party Phone Type 1 THIRD_PARTY_TELEPHONE1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S15.22	Third Party Street Address 2 1st Line THIRD_PARTY_STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S15.23	Third Party Street Address 2 2nd Line THIRD_PARTY_STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S15.24	Third Party Street Address 2 3rd Line THIRD_PARTY_STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S15.25	Third Party City 2 THIRD_PARTY_CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S15.26	Third Party State 2 THIRD_PARTY_STATE2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S15.27	Third Party Zip Code 2 THIRD_PARTY_ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S15.28	Third Party County Code 2 THIRD_PARTY_COUNTY2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S15.29	Third Party County 2 Description THIRD_PARTY_COUNTY2_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S15.30	Third Party Nation Code 2 THIRD_PARTY_NATION2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE
S15.31	Third Party Nation 2 Description THIRD_PARTY_NATION2_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_DESC

**Table 15: Third Party Contracts View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S15.32	Third Party Address Type 2 THIRD_PARTY_ADDRESS_TYPE2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S15.33	Third Party Phone Area Code 2 THIRD_PARTY_TELEPHONE2_AREA	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S15.34	Third Party Phone Number 2 THIRD_PARTY_TELEPHONE2_NUMBER	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S15.35	Third Party Phone Type 2 THIRD_PARTY_TELEPHONE2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S15.36	Contract Number CONTRACT_NUMBER	TSACONT	TBBCONT_CONTRACT_NUMBER
S15.37	Contract Description CONTRACT_DESC	TSACONT	TBBCONT_DESC
S15.38	Enrolled Indicator ENROLLED_IND	Function	F_ENROLLED_THIS_TERM
S15.39	Registered Indicator REGISTERED_IND	Function	F_REGISTERED_THIS_TERM
S15.40	Applied for Degree Indicator APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE_IND	Function	F_APPLIED_FOR_DEGREE
S15.41	Student ID STUDENT_ID	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_ID
S15.42	Student Social Security Number STUDENT_SSN	TSASPAY	SPBPERS_SSN
S15.43	Student Last Name STUDENT_LAST_NAME	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_LAST_NAME
S15.44	Student First Name STUDENT_FIRST_NAME	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_FIRST_NAME
S15.45	Student Middle Name STUDENT_MIDDLE_NAME	TSASPAY	SPRIDEN_MI

**Table 15: Third Party Contracts View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S15.46	Student Middle Initial MIDDLE_INITIAL	N/A	SUBSTR(SPRIDEN_MI,1,1) Returns only first letter of middle name.
S15.47	Student Name Prefix STUDENT_NAME_PREFIX	TSASPAY	SPBPERS_NAME_PREFIX
S15.48	Student Name Suffix STUDENT_NAME_SUFFIX	TSASPAY	SPBPERS_NAME_SUFFIX
<p>Select two Addresses and related information using the hierarchy defined for the Address Type (A/R) concept on the GTVSDAX form. To see more information about this concept, refer to the <i>GTVSDAX With Object:Access Implementation Guide</i>. You can also go to the GTVSDAX form in Banner and query on the <b>Internal Code = ARADDR</b> and <b>Internal Group = ADDRESS</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Be sure that you refer to the correct Address Type concept since there is more than one.</p>			
S15.49	Student Street Address 1 1st Line STUDENT_STREET1_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S15.50	Student Street Address 1 2nd Line STUDENT_STREET1_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S15.51	Student Street Address 1 3rd Line STUDENT_STREET1_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S15.52	Student City 1 STUDENT_CITY1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S15.53	Student State 1 STUDENT_STATE1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S15.54	Student Zip Code 1 STUDENT_ZIP1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S15.55	Student County Code 1 STUDENT_COUNTY1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S15.56	Student County 1 Description STUDENT_COUNTY1_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S15.57	Student Nation Code 1 STUDENT_NATION1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE

**Table 15: Third Party Contracts View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S15.58	Student Nation 1 Description STUDENT_NATION1_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_DESC
S15.59	Student Address Type 1 STUDENT_ADDRESS_TYPE1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers</p>			
S15.60	Student Phone Area Code 1 STUDENT_TELEPHONE1_AREA	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S15.61	Student Phone Number 1 STUDENT_TELEPHONE1_NUMBER	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S15.62	Student Phone Type 1 STUDENT_TELEPHONE1_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S15.63	Student Street Address 2 1st Line STUDENT_STREET2_LINE1	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE1
S15.64	Student Street Address 2 2nd Line STUDENT_STREET2_LINE2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE2
S15.65	Student Street Address 2 3rd Line STUDENT_STREET2_LINE3	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STREET_LINE3
S15.66	Student City 2 STUDENT_CITY2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CITY
S15.67	Student State 2 STUDENT_STATE2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_STAT_CODE
S15.68	Student Zip Code 2 STUDENT_ZIP2	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ZIP
S15.69	Student County Code 2 STUDENT_COUNTY2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_CNTY_CODE
S15.70	Student County 2 Description STUDENT_COUNTY2_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVCNTY_DESC
S15.71	Student Nation Code 2 STUDENT_NATION2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_NATN_CODE

**Table 15: Third Party Contracts View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S15.72	Student Nation 2 Description STUDENT_NATION2_DESC	SPAIDEN	STVNATN_DESC
S15.73	Student Address Type 2 STUDENT_ADDRESS_TYPE2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRADDR_ATYP_CODE
<p><b>Note:</b> If the telephone number is unlisted (SPRTELE_UNLIST_IND = 'Y'), asterisks (**) are returned in place of the actual telephone numbers.</p>			
S15.74	Student Phone Area Code 2 STUDENT_TELEPHONE2_AREA	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_AREA
S15.75	Student Phone Number 2 STUDENT_TELEPHONE2_NUMBER	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_PHONE_NUMBER
S15.76	Student Phone Type 2 STUDENT_TELEPHONE2_CODE	SPAIDEN	SPRTELE_TELE_CODE
S15.77	Primary College Code PRIMARY_COLLEGE_CODE	Function	F_SGBSTDN_FIELDS
S15.78	Primary College Description PRIMARY_COLLEGE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCOLL_DESC
S15.79	Campus Code CAMPUS_CODE	Function	F_SGBSTDN_FIELDS
S15.80	Campus Description CAMPUS_DESC	SGASTDN	STVCAMP_DESC
S15.81	Level Code LEVEL_CODE	Function	F_SGBSTDN_FIELDS
S15.82	Level Description LEVEL_DESC	SGASTDN	STVLEVL_DESC
S15.83	Class Code CLASS_CODE	Function	F_CLASS_CALC_FCN
S15.84	Class Description CLASS_DESC	SGACLSR/ SGASTDN	STVCLAS_DESC
S15.85	Assessment Rate RATE_CODE	SGASTDN	SGBSTDN_RATE_CODE

**Table 15: Third Party Contracts View Attributes** (cont)

Ref. No.	Attribute	Source Form	Source Field or Function Name
S15.86	Assessment Rate Description RATE_DESC	SGASTDN	STVRATE_DESC
S15.87	Subject Code SUBJECT_CODE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_SUBJ_CODE
S15.88	Course Number COURSE_NUMBER	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CRSE_NUMB
S15.89	Course Name COURSE_TITLE	SSASECT	SSBSECT_CRSE_TITLE or SCBCRSE_TITLE  If SSBSECT_CRSE_TITLE is null, return SCBCRSE_TITLE.
S15.90	Sequence Number SEQUENCE_NUMBER	SSASECT	SSBSECT_SEQ_NUMB
S15.91	Credit Hours CREDIT_HOUR	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_CREDIT_HR
S15.92	Billing Hours BILL_HOUR	SFAREGS	SFRSTCR_BILL_HR
S15.93	Course Status Code STATUS_CODE	STVRSTS	STVRSTS_CODE
S15.94	Course Status Description STATUS_DESC	STVRSTS	STVRSTS_DESC
S15.95	Authorization ID AUTHORIZATION_INDICATOR	TSACONT	TBBCSTU_AUTH_ID
S15.96	Authorization Number AUTHORIZATION_NUMBER	TSACONT	TBBCSTU_AUTH_NUMBER